## General Disclaimer One or more of the Following Statements may affect this Document

- This document has been reproduced from the best copy furnished by the organizational source. It is being released in the interest of making available as much information as possible.
- This document may contain data, which exceeds the sheet parameters. It was furnished in this condition by the organizational source and is the best copy available.
- This document may contain tone-on-tone or color graphs, charts and/or pictures, which have been reproduced in black and white.
- This document is paginated as submitted by the original source.
- Portions of this document are not fully legible due to the historical nature of some of the material. However, it is the best reproduction available from the original submission.

Produced by the NASA Center for Aerospace Information (CASI)

$t$

$\qquad$
(2)

# TELESEIGMIC ARRAY ANALYSIS OF UPPER MANTLE COMPRESSIONAL VELOCITY STRUCTURE 

Thesis by<br>Marianne Carol Walck

In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements
for the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy

California Institute of Technology
Pasadena, California

1984
(Submitted November 22, 1983)

This thesis is dedicated to my parents,

Mel and Marie Walck,
and in memory of my grandfather,
Carl W. Sievert

## Acknowledgments

The open, yet intense scientific atmosphere and worthwhile people I encountered here have made my sojourn at the Seismo. Lab. truly unforgettable. I appreciate the helpfulness of all the faculty members, former and present, and thank Don Anderson, Bernard Minster and Rob Clayton for advice and encouragement related to my research. Dave Harkrider was an exemplary "buddy advisor". Occasional successful receptions of footballs thrown to me by Don Helmberger brightened many of my Saturday mornings.

Two of my long-term office mates, Jeff Given and Terry Wallace, have been patient and good humored beyond the call of duty; they are also great conversationalists. Steve Cohn introduced me to the fine art of organizing ski trips, which the numerous enthusiastic skiers at the lab made memorable. The innovative ideas of many students contributed at key points in my projects. I particularly thank John Ebel and Tom Hearn for usefui discussions on a number of topics. I especially appreciate Eric Chael's close friendship over the past several years. His graduation provided some additional motivation for the timely completion of this thesis.

Laszlo Lenches drafted most of the illustrations. Monetary support for the research came from NASA through contract NSG-7610, the U.S. Geological Survey through contract 14-08-0001-19720, and the National Science Foundation through the Graduate Fellowship Program and grants EAR78-03654 and EAR811-5236.

## Mbstract

Large quantities of teleseismic :hort-period seismograms recorded at SCARLET provide travel time, apparent velocity and waveform data for study of upper mantle compressional velocity structure. Relative array analysis of arrival times from distant $\left(30^{\circ}<\Delta<95^{\circ}\right)$ earthquakes at all azimuths constrains lateral velocity variations beneath southern California. We compare $d T / d \Delta$, back azimuth and averaged arrival time estimates from the entire network for 154 events to the same parameters derived from small subsets of SCARLET. Patterns of mislocation vectors for over 100 overlapping subarrays delimit the spatial extent of an east-west striking, highvelocity anomaly beneath the Transverse Ranges. Thin lens analysis of the averaged arrival time differences, called 'net delay' data, requires the mean depth of the corresponding lens to be more than 100 km . Our results are consistent with the PKP-delay times of Hadley and Kanamori (1977), who first proposed the high-velocity feature, but we place the anomalous material at substantially greater depths than their $40-100 \mathrm{~km}$ estimate.

Detailed analysis of travel time, ray parameter and waveform data from 29 events occurring in the distance range $9^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ}$ reveals the upper mantle structure beneath an oceanic ridge to depths of over 900 km . More than 1400 digital seismograms from earthquakes in Mexico and Central America yield 1753 travel times and $58 \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{d} \Delta$ measurements as well as high-quality, stable waveforms for investigation of the deep structure of the Gulf of California. The result of a travel time inversion with the tau method (Bessonova et al., 1976) is adjusted to fit the $p(\Delta)$ data, then further refined by incorporation of relative amplitude information through synthetic seismogram modeling. The application of a modified wave field continuation method
(Clayton and McMechan, 1981) to the data with the final model confirms that GCA is consistent with the entire data set and also provides an estimate of the data resolution in velocity-depth space. We discover that the upper mantle under this spreading center has anomalously slow velocities to depths of 350 km , and place new constraints on the shape of the $\mathbf{6 6 0} \mathbf{~ k m}$ discontinuity.

Seismograms from 22 earthquakes along the northeast Pacific rim recorded in southern Califomia form the data set for a comparative investigation of the upper mantle beneath the Cascade Ranges-Juan de Fuca region, an ocean-continent transition. These data consist of 853 seismograms ( $6^{\circ}<\Delta<42^{\circ}$ ) which produce 1068 travel times and 40 ray parameter estimates. We use the spreading center model initially in synthetic seismogram modeling, and perturb GCA until the Cascade Ranges data are matched. Wave field continuation of both data sets with a common reference model confirms that real differences exist between the two suites of seismograms, implying lateral variation in the upper mantle. The ocean-continent transition model, CJF, features velocities from 200 and 350 km that are intermediate between GCA and T7 (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978), a model for the inland western United States. Models of continental shield regions (e.g., King and Calcagnile, 1976) have higher velocities in this depth range, but all four model types are similar below 400 km. This variation in rate of velocity increase with tectonic regime suggests an inverse relationship between velocity gradient and lithospheric age above $400 \mathbf{k m}$ depth.

## Table of Contents

Introduction ..... 1
Chapter 1 Relative array analysis of upper mantle lateral velocity variations in southern California
Introduction ..... 8
Analysis technique ..... 11
Error estimates ..... 19
The data set ..... 20
Data reduction ..... 29
Relative array diagrams ..... 29
Shallow structures ..... 30
Deeper structures ..... 38
Time term crustal corrections ..... 42
Net subarray delays ..... 54
Discussion ..... 62
Chapter 2 Analysis techniques for dense data profiles
Introduction ..... 69
Ray parameter estimation ..... 70
Inversion techniques ..... 74
Travel time inversions ..... 74
Synthetic seismogram modeling ..... 78
Wave field continuation ..... 83
Chapter 3 The P-wave upper mantle structure beneath an active spreading center: the Guif of California
Introduction ..... 98
The data set ..... 101
Data preparation and analysis ..... 110
Receiver structure in southern California ..... 110
Travel times ..... 117
Apparent velocities ..... 117
Inversions ..... 119
Travel times ..... 119
Waveforms ..... 123
Relative amplitude pattems ..... 126
Model description ..... 129
Wave field continuation ..... 140
Discussion ..... 149
Conclusions ..... 160
Chapter 4 The upper mantle under the Cascade Ranges:a comparison with the Gulf of California
Introduction ..... 162
Tectonic setting ..... 166
The data set ..... 169
Receiver corrections ..... 173
Travel times ..... 176
Ray parameter measurements ..... 178
Relative amplitude patterns ..... 181
Model description ..... 183
Wave field continuation comparison ..... 198
Discussion ..... 206
References ..... 213
Appendix ..... 231

## Introduction

The concept of a very dense array of seismic stations is relatively recent in earthquake seismology. First proposed in the lifte 1950's as a means to monitor nuclear explosions (Filson, 1975), arrays have increased in size and in scientific importance to the present day. Davies (1973) offers a definition of an array: it consists of more than three seismometers in a region (< 1000 km in diameter); the stations are similarly instrumented, and they must record at a central point to provide easy access to the data. The United States and Great Britain were the pioneers in design and implementation of seismic arrays. Britain's first networks ware sponsored by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority (UKAEA) and consisted of 19 seismometers in a $\mathbf{2 2 . 5} \mathbf{~ k m}$ cross formation. The five arrays of the United States' initial effort (Project Vela Uniform) were even smaller, with apertures of about 10 km . Research based on experiments with these small arrays led to improvements in signal processing, noise suppression and array design; larger arrays became practical and desirable in order to obtain lower detection thresholds. By 1965, the Large Aperture Seismic Array (LASA) was completed in Montana. An unprecedented 525 instruments were organized into 21 subarrays; it had a 200 km aperture and recorded digitally. Many of the medium aperture UKAEA arrays are presently in operation, but the trend is toward larger regional suites of seismometers such as NORSAR ( 100 km aperture near Oslo, Norway) and SCARLET ( 600 km aperture in southern California).

As might be expected, research sonducted with arrays did not stop at nuclear test monitoring. Alert scientists realized that these densely spaced groups of stations provided several advantages. Individual signals can be combined into beams (e.g., Lacoss et al., 1969) thus suppressing noise, decreasing detection thresholds
and allowing small seismic phases to be picked out of the background. In seismically active areas, large networks facilitate increased location accuracy, and the convenlence of a common data base stimulates studies of crustal structure, detailed seismicity variations, and source parameters of local events.

Arrays can aiso be used to study teleseismic earthquakes: their sources and the structure through which the waves propagate. Source investigations are not as prevalent as structural projects because of the narrow-band response of most array seismographs. For valocity determination, the intense spatial sampling assists analysis in three respects. First, much more detailed data are available for travel times. Given a favorable distribution of earthquakes with distance from the array, a well-constrained $T(\Delta)$ curve is constructed, ince the integral of the velocity profile from the source to the receiver controls the arrival times, they are important basic information for velocity inversion. Second, arrays are able to measure directly the apparent velocity of waves sweeping across the network. The inverse of phase velocity is related to the absolute veloulty at the rays' bottoming point:

$$
p=d T / d \Delta=\frac{r \sin i}{v}=\frac{r_{0}}{v_{b}}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{p}$ is the ray parameter, $T$ is travel time, $\Delta$ is cistance in degrees, $r$ is radius, $v$ is velocity, $i$ is the angle between the ray and a radial line from the earth's center, and $b$ denotes the turning point of the teleseismic wave. Since $p$ is constant for a ray, by measuring it we can determine the absclute velocity at the point where the ray is horizontal. This unique capability has prompted many structure studies using teleseisms. Third, the relative amplitudes of various phases on the same record can be tracked across a regional network. The amplitudes are very sensitive to velocity gradients near the turning point.

Over the last two decades, seismologists have taken advantage of the wealth of array data to make important advances in our knowledge of earth structure. Because most arrays have predominantly short-period vertical instruments, the research focus has been on short-period $P$ waves. One subject of intense scrutiny is the Earth's core. Signal enhancement techniques allowed the isolation of the inner core reflections PKIKP and PKIIKP, demonstrating that the inner core boundary is sharp to 1 s P-wave energy (Engdahl et al., 1970; Buchbinder et al., 1973 ; Masse et al., 1974; Bolt, 1980). Array beamforming was also essential in the only observation of PKJKP (Julian et al., 1972), the inner core shear wave phase. Array determinations of $d T / d \Delta$ and $\zeta$ (azimuth of approach) for precursors to PKIKP are crucial to arguments that these precursors are caused by scattering at the core-mantle boundary (Cleary and Haddon, 1972; Haddon and Cleary, 1974; King et al., 1974), and not by arrivals from an inner-outer core transition zone, as Sacks and Saa (1971) and Bertrand and Clowes (1974) proposed.

Many investigators have measured the function $d T / d \Delta(\Delta)$ for ranges appropriate for the lower mantle, $30^{\circ}-95^{\circ}$ (see e. g., Chinnery and Toksöz, 1967; Toksöz et al., 1967; Chinnery,1969; Johnson, 1 S69; Corbishley, 1969; Burdick and Powell, 1980). While the velocity gradient below 800 km is relatively smooth, without large velocity discontinuities, second-order discontinuities were postulated at several depths by some of the authors listed above and also by Vinnik and Nikolayev (1970), Wright and Cleary (1972) and Wright and Lyons (1979) using arrays in Australia, Canada, the United States, the Soviet Union, Scotland and India. Unfortunately, the results are inconsistent from region to region, implying either substantial lateral heterogeneity in the lower mantle or problems involving data interpretation. Burdick and Powell (1980) point out that azimuthal bias can occur; receiver structure can
affect $d T / d \Delta$ measurements preferentially with azimuth, causing an apparent change in $p(\Delta)$ when changing source areas along the profile. Single-azimuth data sets would eliminate this bias, but such a fortunate seismicity distribution is quite unusual, and at most arrays data must be azimuthally mixed in order to achieve complete distance coverage.

Another area of interest is the local structure beneath the network. In regions of high seismicity, local events are utilized to determine crustal and uppermost mantle velocities, but for aseismic areas, teleseisms provide the only passively recorded information. Receiver structure has been investigated by block travel time inversions (Aki et al., 1976, 1977; Christoffersson and Husebye, 1979) using extensive data sets at several arrays (e. g., Husebye et al., 1976; Menke, 1977; Raikes, 1980; see Aki (1982) for a review). A different approach employs the full wave vector esti-
 array diagram (Manchee and Weichert, 1968; Davies and Sheppard, 1972). A suite of events produces many vectors, which often change systematically with ray parameter and azimuth (Powell, 1976). Some arrays, such as LASA and NORSAR, have very large mislocations. These arrays cannot perform more than reconnaissance teleseismic event location, as epicenter estimates are ofien more than 100 km in error (Davies, 1973; Filson, 1975). Powell (1976) argues for near-source locations of the perturbing velocities for LASA. Berteussen (1975, 1976), however, suggests a near-receiver origin for the observed anomalies at NORSAR. His theory received support from Haddon and Husebye (1978), who performed a joint inversion of travel time and amplitude data for the Norwegian array with a thin lens formulation. They found a significant anomaly beneath the array at a depth of 150 km .

The complexity of seismic waves which have interacted with the Earth's upper mantle (depths of between 50 and 700 km ) has long fascinated seismologists, and has stimulated numerous array studies of upper mantle structure. While the general scheme of a low-velocity zone somewhere above 200 km depth and major discontinuities at 400 and 670 km may be well established, important questions remain concerning lateral variations in this depth range. A well-resolved map of the global distribution of the upper mantle velocity jumps would help put bounds on the scale of mantle convection (Hager and Raefsky, 1981) and the depth extent of differences between cuntinents and ocean basins (Sipkin and Jordan, 1975, 1976; Okal and Anderson, 1975; Anderson, 1979). One way of determining regional structural differences is to use the same data analysis techniques on many data sets collected worldwide and compare the resultant models. In fact, P-wave apparent velocity studies of the upper mantle with arrays are very popular. Models exist for such varied regions as the western United States (Niazi and Anderson, 1965; Johnson, 1967), the Indian Ocean and Indian subcontinent (Ram and Mereu, 1977), western Canada (Dey-Sarkar and Wiggins, 1976; Ram et al., 1978), northern Australia (Simpson et al., 1974), northwest Eurasia (King and Calcagnile, 1976), southern Europe (England et al., 1977), the north Atlantic Ocean (England et al., 1978) and the Japan trench (Kanamori, 1967; Fukao, 1977). There are important differences in these models above 200 km , but relative depths of the discontinuities are not very well constrained, due to disparities in data quality, array size and analysis techniques. Also, while trenches, tectonically active continental areas and continental shields are documented, models of the deep structure of continental rifts and oceanic spreading centers, which are very important in understanding plate tectonics, are lacking.

This thesis investigates upper mantle structure by utilizing several techniques unique to seismic array analysis and applying them to data collected at the wideaperture, 200 station California Institute of Technology - U. S. Geological Survey southern California Seismic Network (SCARLET). In Chapter 1, we tackle the receiver structure problem beneath southern California with an extensive teleseismic data set $\left(30^{\circ}<\Delta<95^{\circ}\right)$. Raikes (1980) collected most of these data for her P-residual study; she inverted for selative velocity anomalies using both block inversion (Aki et al., 1976, 1977) and ray tracing. We try a different approach: relative array analysis. The wave vectors at smail subarrays are compared to those of the whole Caltech network through relative array diagrams and net subarray delays. This method eliminates near-source and lower mantle propagation effects, and spatially averages the data over small areas. The observations confirm the existence of a high-velocity anomaly beneath the Transverse Ranges (Hadley and Kanamori, 1977; Raikes and Hadley, 1079; Raikes, 1980). Projection of the net delays onto a thin lens yields a mean depth of about 150 km for the anomaly, which is deeper than previously suggested.

Chapter 2 is a brief review of available array techniques for analysis of upper mantle data profiles ( $10^{\circ}<\Delta<30^{\circ}$ ). Some methods are based on travel times alone, such as the classic Wiechert-Herglotz and more recent tau inversions (Bessonova et al., 1974). Others depend on detailed measurements of wave power and $d T / d \Delta$ as a function of time: the Vespa process (Davies et al., 1971) and adaptive processing (King et al., 1973) are examples. Traval time, slowness and relative phase amplitudes are all important in both forward synthetic modeling (Helmberger and Burdick, 1979) and wave field continuation. We have adapted the wave field continuation method (Clayton and McMechan, 1981), previously used with refraction
art reflection data, to teleseismic analysis,

Applications of these methods appear in Chapters 3 and 4. For these experiments, we take advantage of the convenient location of SCARLET along the east rim of the Pacific Ocean. Zones of high selsmicity lie both to the north and the south at distances appropriate for upper mantle study. In Chapter 3, 29 events from Mexico are gathered and analyzed to elucidate the deep structure (to 900 km ) beneath an active spreading center, the Gulf of California. We derive a model, GCA, consistent with the travel times, $u T / d \Delta$ and relative amplitude information. A major conclusion is that under this oceanic ridge, $P$-wave speeds are slower than for trenches (Fukao, 1977), young continental areas (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978) or continental shields (Given and Helmberger, 1980; Burdick, 1981) to depths of 350 km . Wave field continuation of the data with the proposed model, GCA, confirms that the model is consistent with the entire 1355 seismogram data set ( $9^{\circ}<\Delta<40^{\circ}$ ).

Energy from earthquakes along the northeast Pacific recorded at SCARLET is sensitive to the upper mantle beneath the Cascade Ranges and the Juan de Fuca plate, a region where young oceanic crust has undergone recent subduction. Differences between this 853 record data set ( $6^{\circ}<\Delta<42^{\circ}$ ) and that from the southern events is discussed in. Chapter 4. Significant travel time differences and waveform discrepancies for distances of less than $23^{\circ}$ correspond to structural changes at depth. Both the synthetic seismogram modeling and wave field continuation support resolvability of the changes between the Cascade model, CJF, which is similar to Burdick and Helmberger's (1978) model for the western United States, and GCA. The two dense data sets, after identical data processing, suggest that there is significant lateral heterogeneity in the mantle to depths of 350 km .

## Chapter 1

# Relative array analysis of upper mantle lateral velocity variations in southern California 

## Introduction

The boundary between the North American and Pacific plates in California is a classical example of a right-lateral transform in a continental environment. While the surface expression of this contact, the San Andreas fault system, is relatively simple in central California, the geologic and tectonic relationships become much more complex farther south. Local north-south compressional features are conspicuous in the Transverse Ranges near the 'Big Bend' of the San Andreas. This tectonic province is characterized by a topographic high and an ared of complicated geology. South of the Transverse Ranges the multiple subparallel traces of the San Jacinto, Elsinore, and southern San Andreas faults add still more complexity to the tectonic picture.

Surface deviations from a simple boundary are associated at depth with lateral velocity variations in the crust and upper mantle. Studies of southern California crustal velocity structure using local sources reveal lateral changes in the lower crust on a regional scale (Kanamori and Hadley, 1975; Hadley and Kanamori, 1977; Cara et al., 1981; Lamanuzzi, 1981; Hearn, 1983). The large magnitude and marked azimuthal dependence of an extensive suite of teleseismic $P$-wave residuals led Raikes $(1976,1980)$ to suggest substantial lateral heterogeneity within the upper mantle at depths of $50-150 \mathrm{~km}$. Based on these anomalies, Raikes and Hadley (1979) proposed a high-velocity zone beneath the Transverse Ranges at $40-100 \mathrm{~km}$ depth, consistent with the earlier model of Hadley and Kanamori (1977). Because this feature is not offset by the San Andreas fault, it requires significant eastward
displacement of the subcrustal plate boundary toward the Helendale-LenwoodCamprock fault system (Figure 1.1). Alternatively, relative plate motion could be accommodated through a broad horizontal zone of simple shear below the crust, as suggested by Lachenbruch and Sass (1980). Recent observations of Pn anisotropy beneath the central Transverse Ranges (Vetter and Minster, 1981) tend to favor the Jatter hypothesis. Recently, Humphreys (in preparation) inverted an augmented travel time data set with a tomographic tectnique. The same anomaly emerged beneath southern California, but with a greater mean depth of 150 km .

The present study exploits the large aperture and dense station coverage of the Caltech-U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Southern California Seismic Network (SCARLET), investigating these anomalies in greater detail by spatially averaging teleseismic P-wave arrival times over small groups of stations. Previous studies using seismic networks (e.g., Okal and Kuster, 1975; Vermeulen and Doombos, 1977) provide evidence for the dominance of near-receiver effects in mislocations determined by small groups of stations. This ineraging, repeated for many subarrays across the network, provides information about local perturbations of ray parameter and azimuth of approach as well as averaged arrival times. The 'relative array diagrams' (Powell et al., 1979) and plots of 'net subarray delays', which represent these data, are insensitive to near-source and lower mantle propagation effects and thus yield a picture of near-receiver anomalies relative to an average structure for southem California. SCARLET's many subarray combinations allow this analysis to provide increased resolution of upper mantle features both laterally and in depth.

Figure 1.1 Index map of southern California. S.B. denotes San Bernardino.

## Analysis technique

Seismic arrays are routinely used to determine directly the ray parameter, $d T / d \Delta$, and back azimuth, $\varphi$, of distant events. This is accomplished by fitting a least squares plane to the teleseismic wave front (e.g., Otsuka, 1966)

$$
\begin{equation*}
T(x, y)=A\left(x-x_{0}\right)+B\left(y-y_{0}\right)+\Delta T\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right) \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $T(x, y)$ is an arrival time at the observation point $(x, y),\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)$ are the array center coordinates, $A$ and $B$ are the components of the apparent slowness vector, and $\Delta T$ is time at the array center. Then $d T / d \Delta$ and $\varphi$ are

$$
\begin{gather*}
d T / d \Delta=\left(A^{2}+B^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}  \tag{1.2}\\
\varphi=\tan ^{-1}(A / B)
\end{gather*}
$$

The $d T / d \Delta$ and azimuth estimates obtained through this procedure are compared to theoretical values from a radially symmetric earth model (e.g., Jeffreys-Bullen (JB)) and USGS hypocentral parameters. This is most conveniently accomplished using an array diagram (Manchee and Weichert, I968; Davies and Sheppard, 1972). In a polar plot of $d T / d \Delta$ versus $\varphi$, the theoretical and array values are drawn as the heads and tails, respectively, of a set of 'mislocation vectors' (Davies and Sheppard, 1972; Powell, 1976) which represent the cumulative effects of near-source, lower mantle, and near-receiver departures from the earth model as well as errors in the data.

The array diagram for SCARLET (Burdick and Powell, 1980) is striking because of the extremaly small magnitude of the mislocation vectors (Figure 1.2). The average or mean vector of the diagram provides a first-order correction for slowly varying

ORICINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 1.2 The array diagram for SCARLET. All other array diagrams shown are at the same scale; the inner circle is at $5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$., the outer circle is at $10 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$..
receiver structure (Davies and Sheppard, 1972; Powell, 1976). The magnitude of the Caltech mean mislocation vector is only $0.06 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg} .$, as compared to $0.21 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. for LASA (Powell, 1576). A small mean vector is most easily explained by invoking a very simple, 'transparent', near-receiver structure, with only minimal lateral variations. However, in view of the complex local geology and large azimuthal variations of $P$ residuals, this obsenvation may also be interpreted as diagnostic of lateral inhomogeneities with a spatial scale small compared with the network aperture (C. Powell, personal communication, 1981). As a result, the associated perturbations to the wave front are effectively averaged by equation (1.1). If this is the case, least squares plane fits to small subsets of SCARLET located over coherent local structure should yieid coefficients which differ significantly from the whole array estimates. For a subarray we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
T(x, y)=a\left(x-x_{1}\right)+b\left(y-y_{1}\right)+\Delta t\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right) \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta t$ is now the reference arrival time at the subarray center $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$. Then the subarray $d T / d \Delta$ and $\varphi$ estimates are

$$
\begin{gather*}
d T / d \Delta_{s}=\left(a^{2}+b^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}  \tag{1.4}\\
\varphi_{s}=\tan ^{-1}(a / b)
\end{gather*}
$$

To compare these $d T / d \Delta$ and azimuth values obtained from a subarray with those for SCARLET, we use relative array diagrams. Again mislocation vectors represent the anomalies: The head of the arrow represents the SCARLET wave vector estimate and the tail the subarray value. $P$ waves arriving at a network from a single event have all traversed similar paths in the near-source and lower mantle regions, diverging only in the crust and upper mantle beneath the array. Thus, comparison of whole array
values with those of small subarrays allows us to isolate near-receiver velocity anomalies. The subarray mislocation vectors then represent relative lateral velocity variations beneath the network. Since mislocation vectors on the SCARLET array diagram are so smali, the whole array $d T / d \Delta$ and $\varphi$ estimates are very similar to those for a JB earth. Relative array diagrams for southern California subnetworks therefore characterize velocity variations relative to an average array structure which closely approximates a JB earth model.

The simplest interpretive structural models for mislocation vectors are in terms of horizontal velocity gradients or dipping interfaces. Arrows point in the down dip direction of the interface (unless it is the top of a low-velocity zone) or, more generally, in the direction of slower velocity. An example of a synthetic array diagram generated by three-dimensional ray tracing for a dipping interface is shown in Figure 1.3. The mislocation vector magnitude depends on the dip angle, the velocity contrast across the interface, and the depth to the structure. Since these parameters trade off and since we cannot distinguish between dipping interfaces and lateral gradients, relative array diagram interpretation is not unique. However, under certain assumptions it is possible to make a first-order estimate of the anomalous structure's depth from the character of the azimuthal variation of mislocation vectors. For an array of aperture $S$, structures of dimension $\approx S$ shallower than about $S / 2$ tend to affect rays from all azimuths. This generally results in a smooth and coherent evolution of mislocation vectors with $\varphi$ and $d T / d \Delta$. Smaller-scale shallow heterogeneities are related to spatial aliasing and are discussed in a later section. A very large wavelength deeper structure could also produce a slowly varying pattern. We tested this possibility for SCARLET by dividing the network into two pairs of large (250-300 km) subarrays. In all four cases the refative vectors were of small magnitude and

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 1.3 A synthetic array diagram for a planar interface dipping $10^{\circ}$ at 50 km depth. The synthetic array contains 25 stations, is square and has a 132 km aperture. The mislocation vectors point in the direction of dip.
changed rapidly with azimuth, implying that deep heterogeneities must be of a scale smaller than these subarrays. In contrast, a smaller deep anomaly will affect only certain sectors of azimuth (Figure 1.4). When both shallow and deeper lateral variations are present beneath the same subarray, the diagram will contain signals from both anomalies, Since the shallow structure's signature is azimuthally invariant, removal of the mean vector will reveal the deeper anomaly. In addition, the portion of the diagram affected by the deep structure changes systematically with changing position of the subarray aver it. Thus a large suite of overlapping subarrays can help map anomalies both laterally and in depth.

Another piece of information retrievable from spatially averaged travel times concerns the intercept ( $\Delta T$ ) term of equation (1.1). While $A$ and $B$ define the attitude of the wave front, $\Delta T$ prescribes its arrival time at the array center $\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)$. A plane fit to subarray arrival times may not only be tilted by some local structure (visible on relative array diagrams) but also delayed or advanced relative to the array average wave front (Figure 1.5). We define a subarray 'net delay', $\eta$, as the difference between the subarray and whole array arrival time estimates at the subarray midpoint. The $\eta$ is calculated for each event and each subarray. The whole erray estimate of arrival time at the subarray center $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta T^{\prime}\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)=A\left(x_{1}-x_{0}\right)+B\left(y_{1}-y_{0}\right)+\Delta T\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right) \tag{1.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\eta=\Delta t\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)-\Delta T^{\prime}\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right) \tag{1.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

The net delays for a given subarray can then be plotted at the event's mislocation vector tail in the $(d T / d \Delta, \varphi)$ polar diagram (e.g., Figure 1.21). A positive net delay


Figure 1.4 Depth determination using array diagrams. At depth level (f), the shallow structures affect all incoming rays to each respective subarray. The deeper structure (b) affects only easterly incident waves for subarray $A$ and westerly rays for $B$.

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS

## OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 1.5 Two-dimensional sketch of local deviations of a teleseismic wave front and the effect of local structure on the subarray plane fit slope ( $d T / d \Delta$ and $\varphi$ anomalies) and arrival time at the subarray center ( $\eta$, the 'net delay') with respect to the whole-array average wave front.
represents locally slow velocity, while negative value implies that high velocity material was encountered along the ray path beneath the array.

## Error estimates

Powell (1976) estimated the uncertainties in mislocation vectors induced by random errors in travel time picks, $\delta t$. These uncertainties depend also on the array aperture $S$ and the horizontal phase velocity $v$ through the relations

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(d T / d \Delta) \approx \delta t / S \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $S$ in degrees, and

$$
\delta \varphi \approx \tan ^{-1}(v \delta t / S)
$$

where $S$ is in km and $v$ is in $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$. The maximum error will occur for largest phase velocity $v$. Assuming $v_{\text {max }}=24 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}\left(\Delta \geq 95^{\circ}\right)$ and assigning $\delta t=0.1 \mathrm{~s}$, the average aperture of $480 \mathrm{~km}\left(4.3^{\circ}\right)$ for SCARLET leads to a maximum error for an arrow head of

$$
\begin{gathered}
\delta(d T / d \Delta) \approx 0.02 s / d e g . \\
\delta \varphi \approx 0.29^{\circ}
\end{gathered}
$$

Each subarray used in the analysis has $\mathbf{S} \geq 100 \mathrm{~km}$, so that the greatest error for a mislocation vector tail is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta(d T / d \Delta)_{s} & \approx 0.11 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg} . \\
\delta \varphi_{s} & \approx 1.37^{\circ}
\end{aligned}
$$

Ellipses representing these errors on a relative array diagram are almost invisible on any of the plots shown here. More importantly, the error values are insignificant in comparison to the data anomalies, which reach $1 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$.

Because of the large aperture of SCARLET, we need to account for the curvature of the earth's surface and for the curvature of the wave front as well as the usual ellipticity and elevation corrections. Since the JB travel times contain both sphericity and wave front curvature information, a method was devised which fits a plane to the JB residuals of an event, thereby including first-order curvature corrections in the calculated $d T / d \Delta$ and $\varphi$ values. The Appendix contains a detailed outline of this scheme.

## The data set

SCARLET covers a large ( $400 \times 600 \mathrm{~km}$ ) area of southern California with about 200 short-period vertical seismometers telemetered to Pasadena. Station spacing is irregular; intervals range between 25 and 50 km , with stations concentrated in the Transizerse Ranges and Imperial Valley regions (Figure 1.6). The triggered, digital Caltech Earthquake Detection and Recording system (CEDAR; Johnson (1979)) has teen in operation since 1977 , offering convenient data retrieval and timing accuracy capability ( $\pm 0.05 \mathrm{~s}$ ) superior to the ongoing (to 1982 ) 16 -mm Develocorder recording system. While SCARLET is designed primarily to monitor local earthquake activity, teleseisms of magnitude $\geq 5.5$ are often well recorded. The data base comprises 9095 P arrival times from 154 earthquakes recorded at SCARLET during 1974-1979. About $80 \%$ of these data were gathered by Raikes (1978), and $10 \%$ added by Burdick and Powell (1980) (Table 1.1). The events range in distance from $30^{\circ}$ to $95^{\circ}$;


Figure 1.6 Map of SCARLET in 1980. Underlined stations are used in computing the relative array diagram for the equal-aperture, more sparsely spaced array discussed in the text. Circles define subarrays referred to in Figure 1.11.

ORIGINAL PMEE IG
OF POOR QUALITY

Table 1.1
Event Data

| Regton | Date |  |  | Origin Time |  |  | Dopth | Lat. | Lon. | Magnitude |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fil! | 3 | 8 | 77 | 3 | 2 | 32.80 | 571. | -17.325 | -178.710 | 5.3 |
| S Honshu | 2 | 18 | 77 | 20 | 51 | 29.80 | 42. | 32.893 | 140.817 | 6.0 |
| Voleano is | 12 | 22 | 76 | 1 | 1 | 41.00 | 49. | 23.155 | 143.721 | 5.8 |
| N Korea | 3 | 9 | 77 | 14 | 27 | 53.60 | 528. | 41.413 | 130.878 | 5.9 |
| Tonga | 6 | 22 | 77 | 12 | 8 | 28.30 | 33. | -23.049 | -175.920 | 7.2 |
| Chile-8ol. | 11 | 30 | 76 | 0 | 40 | 57.80 | 82. | -20.392 | -68.919 | 6.5 |
| Kamcha tka | 2 | 13 | 77 | 5 | 51 | 45.30 | 167. | 53.875 | 158.634 | 5.0 |
| Tonga | 12 | 15 | 76 | 7 | 10 | 27.80 | 79. | -17.208 | -173.994 | 5.5 |
| Chlle-Bol. | 12 | 17 | 78 | 20 | 23 | 6.20 | 57. | -20.382 | -68.456 | 5.6 |
| Fij) | 5 | 15 | 77 | 23 | 12 | 53.60 | 499. | -19.0.11 | -177.672 | 5.5 |
| Peru | 10 | 8 | 77 | 3 | 3 | 38.30 | 100. | -10.549 | -73.650 | 5.6 |
| Flif | 4 | 14 | 77 | 4 | 5 | 31.20 | 535. | -17.552 | -178.652 | 5.2 |
| Kurll 1 s | 4 | 10 | 77 | 8 | 31 | 33.40 | 84. | 44.275 | 147.549 | 5.4 |
| Fijl | 6 | 3 | 77 | 14 | 33 | 7.00 | 573. | -18.820 | -177.633 | 5.3 |
| Poru-Brazl | 4 | 9 | 77 | 4 | 4 | 12.50 | 564. | -9.948 | -71.181 | 5.9 |
| ERussta | 9 | 9 | 77 | 2 | 35 | 12.10 | 550. | 43.365 | 133.260 | 5.2 |
| Now Heb | 5 | 18 | 77 | 6 | 43 | 21.10 | 217. | -18.875 | 169.194 | 5.2 |
| Marianas | 6 | 9 | 77 | 13 | 27 | 12.30 | 97. | 13.067 | 144.458 | 5.2 |
| Nov Zemlya | 9 | 1 | 77 | 2 | 59 | 57.50 | 0. | 73.270 | 54.581 | 5.7 |
| Fill | 10 | 18 | 77 | 23 | 24 | 39.60 | 600. | -17.567 | -178.800 | 5.9 |
| Santiago | 10 | 22 | 77 | 17 | 57 | 17.20 | 630. | -27.998 | -63.010 | 6.2 |
| S Honshu | 7 | 8 | 75 | 22 | 46 | 19.20 | 49. | 32.622 | 142.200 | 6.0 |
| Marianas | 1 | 1 | 75 | 14 | 16 | 1.00 | 313. | 21.467 | 142.900 | 5.6 |
| Honshu | 5 | 4 | 75 | 9 | 31 | 59.20 | 23. | 36.946 | 142.083 | 5.8 |
| S Honshu | 11 | 29 | 74 | 22 | 5 | 22.40 | 419. | 30.529 | 138.300 | 6.1 |
| Bonin is | 2 | 14 | 76 | 10 | 50 | 22.20 | 548. | 26.402 | 140.275 | 5.5 |
| Kametratka | 11 | 19 | 75 | 11 | 6 | 27.50 | 62. | 54.175 | 161.302 | 6.2 |
| Japan Sea | 6 | 29 | 75 | 10 | 37 | 41.40 | 560. | 38.568 | 129.990 | 6.2 |
| Hokkaldo | 10 | 2 | 75 | 11 | 6 | 46.50 | 75. | 43.004 | 145.886 | 5.8 |
| Okhotsk | 11 | 11 | 75 | 4 | 25 | 32.30 | 355. | 46.479 | 145.482 | 5.5 |
| Komandorsky | 8 | 15 | 75 | 7 | 28 | 18.90 | 4. | 54.693 | 167.845 | 6.0 |
| S Alaska | 8 | 2 | 75 | 10 | 18 | 17.90 | 33. | 53.200 | -161.485 | 6.2 |
| Okhotsk | 12 | 21 | 75 | 10 | 54 | 17.30 | 554. | 51.751 | 151.577 | 6.0 |
| Andreanof | 2 | 22 | 75 | 8 | 36 | 7.40 | 48. | 51.210 | -179.100 | 6.3 |
| S Alaska | 12 | 29 | 74 | 18 | 25 | 0.70 | 67. | 61.437 | -150.500 | 5.6 |
| Andreanof | 11 | 11 | 74 | 5 | 17 | 51.00 | 68. | 51.410 | -178.100 | 5.8 |
| Fox Alout | 1 | 13 | 75 | 9 | 19 | 10.30 | 42. | 52.011 | -171.100 | 5.7 |
| Japan | 6 | 4 | 76 | 4 | 23 | 32.40 | 21. | 38.125 | 142.667 | 5.7 |
| Solomon 1s | 2 | 22 | 76 | 18 | 28 | 58.30 | 56. | -6.271 | 154.778 | 5.9 |
| Colombla | 5 | 19 | 76 | 4 | 7 | 15.80 | 157. | 4.433 | -75.783 | 5.9 |
| Okhotsk | 7 | 10 | 76 | 11 | 37 | 12.80 | 387. | 47.664 | 145.718 | 5.8 |

-23-

| S Japan | 6 | 25 | 76 | 7 | 47 | 46.30 | 433. | 29.745 | 133.582 | 5.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tonga | 6 | 18 | 76 | 1 | 45 | 37.30 | 33. | -24.665 | - 175.356 | 5.6 |
| Solomon is | 6 | 5 | 76 | 8 | 20 | 7.20 | 61. | -10.019 | 161.012 | 6.2 |
| N Chile | 6 | 4 | 76 | 23 | 39 | 35.00 | 101. | -22.96 1 | -68.542 | 5.4 |
| Poru | 5 | 23 | 76 | 16 | 32 | 33.00 | 73. | -10.4 14 | -78.322 | 5.9 |
| Tonga | 5 | 20 | 76 | 4 | 59 | 47.10 | 292. | -15.834 | -175.093 | 5.5 |
| Solomon is | 5 | 9 | 76 | 20 | 44 | 44.70 | 34. | -7.403 | 154.630 | 5.8 |
| Chlle-Arg | 4 | 18 | 76 | 19 | 40 | 20.50 | 113. | -25.684 | -68.774 | 5.6 |
| Marlanas | 4 | 7 | 76 | 7 | 10 | 15.80 | 217. | 17.507 | 145.547 | 5.5 |
| Kermadec | 3 | 27 | 76 | 19 | 42 | 0.80 | 59. | -30.406 | -178.198 | 5.8 |
| South Fiji | 2 | 3 | 76 | 12 | 27 | 30.10 | 477. | -24.987 | 179.693 | 5.8 |
| Soiomon is | 9 | 4 | 76 | 11 | 41 | 59.70 | 83. | -10.178 | 161.093 | 5.6 |
| N Chlle Cst | 8 | 20 | 78 | 6 | 54 | 11.30 | 81. | -20.284 | -69.993 | 5.6 |
| Kurll is | 11 | 24 | 76 | 16 | 9 | 15.40 | 33. | 51.831 | 160.650 | 5.8 |
| $N$ Atlantic | 5 | 14 | 76 | 6 | 25 | 34.40 | 33. | 10.710 | -43.498 | 5.6 |
| Santa Cruz | 11 | 8 | 75 | 11 | 0 | 24.50 | 74. | -10.886 | 166.093 | 5.7 |
| S Honshu | 1 | 27 | 76 | 23 | 28 | 20.90 | 394. | 31.213 | 138.053 | 5.0 |
| Fijl | 4 | 10 | 76 | 17 | 12 | 9.00 | 557. | -17.488 | -178.500 | 6.0 |
| Fijl is | 8 | 10 | 74 | 11 | 22 | 26.40 | 602. | -21.268 | -179.200 | 5.5 |
| Fij] | 11 | 27 | 76 | 4 | 0 | 9.70 | 576. | 17.736 | -178.800 | 5.5 |
| Peru-Brazil | 12 | 5 | 74 | 11 | 57 | 31.30 | 182. | -7.648 | -74.500 | 6.0 |
| dujuy Arg. | 9 | 16 | 74 | 0 | 38 | 15.30 | 280. | -23.756 | -65.500 | 5.6 |
| Kamchatka | 8 | 23 | 75 | 13 | 51 | 24.10 | 141. | 54.558 | 160.052 | 5.9 |
| San. Cruz | 5 | 19 | 76 | 19 | 7 | 17.20 | 647. | -12.709 | 169.235 | 5.2 |
| $s$ Chlle | 5 | 30 | 76 | 3 | 8 | 54.20 | 28. | -41.443 | -75,412 | 6.0 |
| New Heb | 3 | 4 | 76 | 2 | 50 | 0.50 | 90. | -14.647 | 16\%.104 | 6.4 |
| Solomon la | 2 | 22 | 76 | 18 | 28 | 58.30 | 56. | -6.270 | 154.778 | 5.5 |
| Nov Zemija | 9 | 29 | 76 | 2 | 59 | 57.40 | 0. | 73.296 | 54.817 | 5.5 |
| Kurll | 3 | 3 | 76 | 19 | 48 | 39.80 | 162. | 45.820 | 149.506 | 5.0 |
| Tonga | 2 | 3 | 76 | 18 | 3 | 52.00 | 212. | -17.993 | -175.032 | 5.5 |
| Nov Zemlya | 11 | 1 | 74 | 4 | 59 | 56.70 | 0. | 70.679 | 54.100 | 6.7 |
| Nov Zemlya | 8 | 23 | 75 | 8 | 59 | 57.90 | 0. | 73.261 | 54.641 | 6.4 |
| Nov Zemlya | 10 | 18 | 75 | 8 | 59 | 56.30 | 0. | 70.722 | 53.690 | 6.7 |
| Nov Zemlya | 10 | 21 | 75 | 11 | 59 | 57.30 | 0. | 73.245 | 55.087 | 6.5 |
| dan Mayon | 4 | 16 | 75 | 1 | 27 | 18.70 | 13. | 71.383 | -10.400 | 6.1 |
| $N$ Atlantle | 5 | 26 | 75 | 9 | 11 | 51.50 | 33. | 35.811 | -17.649 | 6.7 |
| Leeward is | 9 | 7 | 74 | 19 | 40 | 52.20 | 58. | 15.002 | -60.600 | 5.7 |
| Leewardis | 3 | 10 | 76 | 9 | 4 | 58.80 | 54. | 16.692 | -61.100 | 6.0 |
| N Colombla | 3 | 13 | 76 | 21 | 44 | 41.30 | 165. | 6.762 | -72.966 | 5.4 |
| Colombla | 8 | 24 | 74 | 2 | 47 | 30.10 | 84. | 4.271 | -76.900 | 5.9 |
| North Poru | 8 | 16 | 75 | 0 | 53 | 53.70 | 123. | -5.340 | -76.076 | 5.7 |
| Poru-Brazill | 8 | 9 | 74 | 4 | 53 | 30.90 | 159. | -8.244 | -74.300 | 5.6 |
| South Poru | 4 | 27 | 74 | 6 | 1 | 47.30 | 113. | -14.902 | -72.200 | 5.8 |
| Peru-Bol. | 7 | 12 | 75 | 6 | 47 | 37.50 | 156. | -17.057 | -69.350 | 5.5 |
| N Chile | 2 | 26 | 75 | 20 | 14 | 59.60 | 82. | -19.676 | -69.300 | 5.7 |
| Paru | 12 | 11 | 75 | 20 | 17 | 8.10 | 98. | -11.478 | -74.552 | 6.0 |
| Poru-Boi. | 1 | 6 | 76 | 23 | 54 | 22.20 | 76. | -17.803 | -69.482 | 5.6 |
| Peru | 1 | 5 | 76 | 2 | 31 | 36.30 | 95. | -13.201 | -74.898 | 6.0 |


| Chlle-Bol. | 2 | 5 | 76 | 9 | 53 | 11.70 | 98. | -21.568 | -68.222 | 5.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cnlle:Arg | 10 | 10 | 75 | 13 | 13 | 9.40 | 96. | -24.942 | -68.073 | 5.5 |
| N ChHe | 2 | 18 | 76 | 18 | 3 | 22.70 | 111. | -22.375 | -68.613 | 5.4 |
| Catamarca | 3 | 25 | 75 | 6 | 41 | 33.00 | 178. | -27.838 | -66.700 | 5.9 |
| N Chlle | 12 | 6 | 75 | 22 | 47 | 30.40 | 82. | -23.679 | -68.823 | 5.4 |
| South Fiji | 11 | 19 | 75 | 6 | 18 | 33.90 | 555. | -23.905 | 179.080 | 5.8 |
| Kormadee | 1 | 24 | 76 | 21 | 48 | 25.90 | 78. | -28.471 | -177.593 | 8.2 |
| South Fijl | 7 | 24 | 75 | 19 | 1 | 42.60 | 579. | -23.334 | -179.775 | 5.6 |
| South Fijl | 2 | 22 | 75 | 22 | 4 | 37.70 | 375. | -24.751 | -179.100 | 6.2 |
| Kormadec | 5 | 5 | 76 | 4 | 52 | 51.20 | 33. | -29.582 | -177.800 | 6.4 |
| Fill | 6 | 6 | 75 | 1 | 8 | 41.10 | 658. | -20.472 | -179.200 | 6.0 |
| Fijl | 8 | 20 | 75 | 20 | 18 | 50.90 | 559. | -20.273 | -178.383 | 5.7 |
| South Fijl | 5 | 29 | 75 | 6 | 42 | 12.80 | 616. | -22.301 | 179.527 | 5.6 |
| Fijl | 2 | 27 | 75 | 18 | 42 | 53.70 | 586. | -17.786 | -178.600 | 5.9 |
| Solomon is | 3 | 8 | 76 | 4 | 39 | 55.90 | 47. | -10.629 | 165.000 | 6.1 |
| Fill | 10 | 21 | 74 | 4 | 12 | 29.40 | 602. | -17.786 | -178.600 | 6.0 |
| Tonga | 1 | 17 | 75 | 9 | 30 | 42.30 | 153. | -17.786 | -174.500 | 5.8 |
| Tonga | 6 | 4 | 74 | 4 | 14 | 15.90 | 276. | -15.698 | -175.100 | 6.0 |
| Fijl is | 11 | 1 | 75 | 6 | 14 | 55.50 | 424. | -18.349 | -177.858 | 5.8 |
| Solomon is | 7 | 21 | 75 | 2 | 39 | 1.20 | 95. | -6.862 | 155.333 | 6.1 |
| Solomon Is | 3 | 2 | 76 | 10 | 51 | 9.60 | 61. | -6.239 | 154.797 | 5.7 |
| Santa Cruz | 12 | 19 | 75 | 2 | 14 | 29.60 | 33. | -11.676 | 164.804 | 6.0 |
| $N$ Chlle | 2 | 27 | 76 | 3 | 38 | 13.60 | 103. | -19.359 | -69.065 | 5.5 |
| Now Heb | 8 | 2 | 76 | 10 | 55 | 25.90 | 52. | -20.480 | 169.274 | 6.1 |
| Solomon Is | 10 | 12 | 76 | 0 | 40 | 52.90 | 106. | -10.383 | 161.295 | 6.0 |
| Chile-Bol. | 12 | 4 | 76 | 12 | 32 | 29.60 | 72. | -20.255 | -68.531 | 5.6 |
| Crillo-Bol. | 2 | 31 | 76 | 5 | 27 | 31.70 | 71. | -20.410 | -68.632 | 5.4 |
| Nov Zemlya | 8 | 29 | 74 | 9 | 59 | 55.50 | 0. | 73.293 | 55.100 | 6.4 |
| Peru-Bol. | 6 | 5 | 75 | 20 | 29 | 37.60 | 196. | -16.394 | -69.200 | 5.5 |
| Peru | 5 | 15 | 76 | 21 | 55 | 56.20 | 33. | -11.523 | -74.500 | 6.3 |
| Solomon is | 7 | 20 | 75 | 23 | 5 | 18.80 | 50. | -6.536 | 154.651 | 6.2 |
| Fili | 11 | 25 | 76 | 14 | 6 | 35.40 | 442. | -19.377 | -177.583 | 6.0 |
| Flij | 1 | 21 | 77 | 6 | 11 | 5.60 | 604. | -1.7.898 | -178.379 | 5.8 |
| Kurll Is | 9 | 22 | 76 | 0 | 16 | 8.20 | 64. | 44.685 | 149.225 | 6.1 |
| Bonin Is | 12 | 12 | 79 | 1 | 8 | 50.10 | 490. | 28.267 | 139.575 | 6.0 |
| Colombla | 3 | 23 | 77 | 2 | 11 | 22.70 | 250. | 6.685 | -73.020 | 6.0 |
| Argentina | 2 | 4 | 77 | 7 | 46 | 36.60 | 600. | -24.512 | -63.050 | 6.1 |
| Kamehatka | 11 | 17 | 76 | 5 | 33 | 34.60 | 112. | 50.809 | 156.220 | 5.5 |
| Panama | 11 | 11 | 76 | 3 | 16 | 15.30 | 33. | 4.966 | -78.152 | 5.5 |
| Mexico | 2 | 2 | 76 | 14 | 20 | 42.20 | 32. | 13.587 | -92.263 | 5.5 |
| Fox is | 3 | 28 | 76 | 6 | 55 | 15.20 | 36. | 52.514 | -167.153 | 5.2 |
| Costa Rica | 2 | 25 | 76 | 16 | 29 | 0.50 | 66. | 10.362 | -85.142 | 5.2 |
| Honduras | 2 | 8 | 76 | 8 | 13 | 46.70 | 5. | 15.471 | -88.467 | 5.2 |
| Panama | 2 | 4 | 76 | 9 | 1 | 43.40 | 5. | 15.224 | -89.102 | 6.2 |
| Cont Amer | 3 | 29 | 76 | 5 | 39 | 35.50 | 33. | 3.902 | -85.880 | 5.9 |
| Fox is | 4 | 12 | 76 | 4 | 41 | 51.40 | 38. | 52.216 | -170.203 | 5.2 |
| Kodiak | 6 | 6 | 76 | 2 | 44 | 58.90 | 50. | 57.255 | -154.332 | 5.2 |
| Cuba | 0 | 29 | 76 | 9 | 52 | 33.80 | 33. | 18.893 | -80.752 | 5.2 |


| Costa Plica | 10 | 9 | 76 | 12 | 31 | 15.80 | 85. | 10.765 | -85.757 | 5.3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kodlak | 11 | 22 | 76 | 18 | 35 | 25.90 | 26. | 55.963 | -153.273 | 5.5 |
| Panama | 9 | 19 | 78 | 12 | 23 | 30.70 | 5. | 7244 | -82.238 | 5.2 |
| Costa Rica | 12 | 1 | 76 | 14 | 15 | 39.00 | 58. | 9.705 | -84.770 | 5.3 |
| Noar is | 2 | 18 | 77 | 22 | 34 | 4.10 | 33. | 53.380 | 170.033 | 6.2 |
| Baffon Bay | 11 | 12 | 76 | 14 | 47 | 24.90 | 33. | 72.242 | -70.212 | 5.8 |
| Costa Rica | 11 | 25 | 76 | 6 | 45 | 22.20 | 45. | 9.637 | -84.735 | 5.2 |
| Honshu | 2 | 20 | 79 | 6 | 32 | 38.00 | 41. | 40.083 | 143.740 | 5.9 |
| S fijl is | 1 | 29 | 79 | 5 | 43 | 2.10 | 509. | -24.428 | 179.981 | 5.6 |
| Fiji is | 1 | 20 | 79 | 17 | 55 | 18.10 | 574. | -22.211 | -179.458 | 5.2 |
| Kermadec | 1 | 25 | 79 | 4 | 8 | 19.80 | 47. | -29.663 | -177.522 | 6.2 |
| N Atioc | 12 | 13 | 77 | 1 | 14 | 18.60 | 33. | 17248 | -54.848 | 5.7 |
| Naska | 2 | 13 | 79 | 5 | 34 | 26.10 | 24. | 55.329 | -157.131 | 5.8 |
| NAtl Oc | 3 | 24 | 78 | 0 | 42 | 36.30 | 20. | 29.633 | -67.400 | 6.1 |
| Natloc | 12 | 6 | 78 | 13 | 28 | 35.50 | 10. | 17.335 | -54.786 | 5.5 |
| N Atl Rodge | 2 | 11 | 79 | 8 | 1 | 1.50 | 33. | 10.264 | -40.839 | 5.4 |
| N Atl Rage | 1 | 28 | 79 | 19 | 45 | 21.50 | 22. | 11.848 | -43.727 | 5.8 |

Table 1.1, continued.
Locations and origin times for the 154 events used in this chapter.
the azimuthal coverage unfortunately contains several gaps between $10^{\circ}-85^{\circ}$, $140^{\circ}-220^{\circ}$, and $330^{\circ}-360^{\circ}$ due to uneven distribution of world seismicity. Most events were recorded by more than 50 stations and some by more than 100 ; a minimum of 20 stations was required for retention in the data set. Only first arrivals were picked; cross-correlation techniques were not employed in picking arrival times. All arrival times were corrected for the earth's ellipticity and, using an upper crustal velocity of $5.5 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$, for station elevation. Teleseismic corrections for sediments and Moho depth variations are available for some network stations (Raikes, 1980) (Table 1.2), but the set is incomplete for some areas. To test the method's sensitivity to crustal structure and also to avoid any bias in spatial averaging due to incomplete corrections, the arrival times were not adjusted for any crustal structure.

A iarge number of overlapping subarrays are necessary to achieve optimal lateral resolution of upper mantle and crustal structure. Uniform subarray geometry is unobtainable due to the uneven station spacing. We selected subarray centers on a latitude-longitude grid and retained in each case the stations ( $\geq 7$ ) located within 50 km of the designated center.

In this fashion a systematic overlapping grid of 171 subsets of the network is constructed, each containing from 7 to 23 stations in a circular area of $100-\mathrm{km}$ diameter (Figure 1.7). An additional 83 subarrays with more specialized geometries were formed to refine the analysis in areas of sparse station coverage. This method of subarray selection precludes use of data from outlying stations such as ISA, GSC, and CLC that are well separated from the bulk of the network. Thus the subarray coverage does not extend to the array's extreme limits.

A significant concern pertains to the aliasing of short wavelength heterogeneities due to finite station spacing. Averaging travel times spatially over

Table 1.2
Sediment and Crustal Thickness Corrections

|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Station | $T_{S E D}$ | $T_{\text {HOHO }}$ | Total |
|  | $s$ | $s$ |  |
| CIS |  | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| SCI |  | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| ISA |  | -0.3 | -0.3 |
| OBB | $(0.2)$ | -0.2 | 0.0 |
| WLK | 0.7 | -0.2 | 0.5 |
| ING | 0.5 | -0.2 | 0.3 |
| COA | 0.55 | -0.2 | 0.35 |
| BON | 0.8 | -0.2 | 0.6 |
| BCK | 0.65 | -0.2 | 0.45 |
| COK | 0.65 | -0.2 | 0.45 |
| RUN | 0.25 | -0.15 | 0.10 |
| SNR | 0.75 | -0.2 | 0.55 |
| SLU | 0.55 | -0.2 | 0.35 |
| HSP | 0.75 | -0.2 | 0.55 |
| SGL | 0.2 | -0.2 | 0.0 |
| PLT |  | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| GLA |  | -0.05 | -0.05 |
| SUP |  |  | -0.10 |
| CRR |  |  | -0.05 |
| AMS |  |  | -0.15 |
| YMD | 0.35 | -0.15 | 0.20 |
| LGA | 0.20 | -0.15 | 0.05 |
| FTM |  | -0.10 | -0.10 |
| TCC | 0.35 |  | 0.35 |
| VPD | 0.40 |  | 0.40 |
| SJQ | 0.45 |  | 0.45 |
| SNS | 0.30 |  | 0.30 |
| TWL | 0.40 |  | 0.40 |
| CAM | 0.50 |  | 0.50 |
| SBCD | 0.20 |  | 0.20 |
| ECF | 0.15 |  | 0.15 |
| ADL | 0.40 |  | 0.40 |
|  |  |  |  |

From Raikes (1980). These values are not included in the relative array analysis; they are used only in the computation of the synthetic diagrams of Figure 1.11.


Figure 1.7 The subarray center locations for the 171 subarrays used in the analysis. Each subarray is 100 km in aperture. The circled crosses indicate subarrays used in the thin lens experiment described in the Data reduction section. Triangles and solid dots refer to diagram profiles in Figures 1.12 and 1.13.
distances of the order of 100 km does not remove aliased structural wavelengths. However, since this procedure amounts to low pass wave number filtering of lateral variations, it should minimize the difficulties associated with coarse spatial sampling. A quantitative assessment of this problem cannot be performed on the basis of our data set alone. But qualitative consistency arguments can still be proposed, based on comparisons with surface structural geology. This will be done in a leter section.

## Data reduction

## Relative array diagrams

Inspection of relative array diagrams generated from subsets of SCARLET confirms the existence of regional lateral heterogeneities with a scale length of $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ k m}$ or less. Figure 1.8 presents two typical relative array diagrams and their subarray locations. Both the average magnitudes. and the orientations of the mislocation vectors differ significantly from the whole array diagram (Figure 1.2).

Berteussen (1975, 1976) noted that mislocation vector orientations (but not necessarily magnitudes) on array diagrams for the LASA and NORSAR arrays depend critically upon array configuration and station density, even for constant aperture. He attributed dramatic shifts in arrow orientations to rapid variations in Moho depth and/or near-receiver scattering by random small-scale heterogeneities. To determine whether SCARLET is afflicted by the same problem, an array diagram was computed for the sparse 38 station network which consists of the underlined stations in Figure 1.6. The increased station separation (from $\approx 25$ to $\approx 50 \mathrm{~km}$ ) over the same aperture has little visible effect on the $d T / d \Delta$ and azimuth anomalies and the resulting array diagram is nearly identical to Figure 1.2. The station configuration changes for each
event because not all stations have useable records for every earthquake. Still, distinct coherent trends in the data are apparent for groups of events in separate source regions. We conclude that for constant aperture, SCARLET's array diagram is not dependent on specific station configuration.

We aiso examined the stability of selected subarrays by deleting random stations and recomputing relative array diagrams for the modified configurations. In all the tested cases the diagrams did not change significantly, indicating that the observed anomalles are probably real and not due to aliasing. Based on this remarkably stable behavior of our observations, we suggest that spatial aliasing of the kind mentioned in the previous section is not a pervasive source of difficulty.

Shallow structures. Relative array diagrams for subarrays located in the Imperial Valley, Los Angeles Basin, Ventura Basin, and San Bernardino Mountains exhibit misiocation vector patterns consistent with plane-dipping structures (see Figures 1.8a and 1.9a). Using the first-order depth classification discussed above, these areas are designated as those dominated by shallow structures. A convenient way to represent these diagrams, since the arrows do not vary with azimuth, is the mean vector. Figure 1.10 shows the mean vectors from the 34 'shallow' subarrays plotted on a map of southern California. These vectors are remarkably consistent in orientation and magnitude (many are greater than 1 s/deg.) within specific geographic areas. Striking features include the strongly north trending arrows in the Ventura Basin region, southwest pointing vectors near Los Angeles, and a synformlike orientation of vecturs in the Imperial Valley. Also notable is the abrupt, nearly $180^{\circ}$ change in arrow orientation near $33^{\circ} 45^{\prime}-117^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ which grades into a northward trending anomaly to the east near San Bernardino.


Figure 1.8 Relative array diagrams. For subarrays arranged along latitudinal lines, the label consists of the latitude in decimal degrees followed by the subarray number, counting from east to west. Subarray 34.2504, for example, is the 4th subarray from the east at $34.25^{\circ}$. Similarly for longitudinally arranged subarrays, the longitude is followed by the number, this time incremented from south to north. a) Subarray 117.51 is centered at ( $33^{\circ} 40^{\prime},-117^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ ) and is indicative of a planar feature dipping to the southwest. b) Subarray 34.2504 (center: ( $34^{\circ} 15^{\prime},-116^{\circ} 10^{\prime}$ )) shows a more complex structure. The western half senses an east-west trending antiform, while the southeast quadrant responds to a different velocity anomaly, slow to the west-northwest.

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY.



Figure 1.9 Subarray $117.03^{\prime} s$ relative array diagram. Centered at (30:50',$117^{\circ} 00^{\prime}$ ), this diagram is typical of the shallow San Bernardino Miountains anomaly. b) Same diagram with the mean vector removed. Note the northwest quadrant resembles a type 'B' diagram of Figure 1.12a. This is consistent with the hypothesized east-west trending antiform.


Figure 1.10 Mean vectors for the 34 'shallow' subarrays plotted on a map of southern California. The arrow tails are plotted at the subarray centers. See text for further discussion.

Except for the San Bernardino Mountains, these areas all contain young, thick piles of unconsolidated sediments in the upper crust. The Los Angeles Basin, a complex structural depression, reaches a depth of 9750 m (Yerkes et al., 1965). Bailey and Jahns (1954) estimate over $15,000 \mathrm{~m}$ of sediments in the axial portion of the Ventura Basin, with approximately 1500 m of Pleistocene deposits. Biehler et al. (1964) find 6400 m of unconsolidated sediments in the deepest portion of the Salton Trough; in another, more recent study, Fuis et al. (1982) determine the depth of slow-velocity sediments to be 4800 m . The P arrival data are not corrected for possible delays due to sediments; therefore it is likely that the presence of these lowvelocity materials is at least partly responsible for the observed mislocation vector patterns in these three regions.

Utilizing Raikes' (1980) teleseismic $P$ wave crustal corrections (Table 1.2) for some southem California stations, we computed synthetic diagrams for selected subarrays in the sediment-basin areas (Figure 1.11, see Figure 1.6 for location). The synthetics represent effects due solely to near-surface sediments and Moho depth variations. Figure 1.11 demonstrates that for subarrays in these three regions, observed mislocation vector orientations and, to a lesser extent, magnitudes are well matched by the synthetic diagrams. The general agreement implies that the $d T / d \Delta$ and azimuth anomalies for these areas are explicable in terms of known, shallow, sediment-related structures.

A similar explanation of the San Bemardino anomaly is unacceptable. There is little evidence for deep sediments in this area; Raikes (1978) did suggest 0.3-s delays be applied to nearby stations CKC, MLL and CFT, but synthetics generated with those corrections did not produce mislocation vector patterns even remotely similar to those observed. Three possible causes for the anomaly may be invoked.


Figure 1.11 Comparison of observed relative array diagrams and synthetic array diagrams simulating sediment-rela'ted shallow structure. a) Subarray 33.7517. b) Subarray 33.06. c) Subarray 34.027. d) Subarray 115.03. These synthetic diagiams are computed by including Raikes' (1980) sediment and crustal thickness corrections. Note how in each case the orientation of the mislocation vectors is correct, while the synthetics tend to underestimate the vector magnitude.


1. A sharp crustal velocity change across the San Andreas fault could occur in this region. A slower velocity in the northeastern portion of the six subarrays would generate the correct arrow orientation. However, Kanamori and Hadley (1975) find a remarkably uniform crustal velocity of $6.3 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ for all of southern California. A transition of dominant crustal velocity from $6.2 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ in the north to $6.7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ south of the Transverse Ranges postulated by Hadley and Kanamori (1977); the exact position of the transition region is not well known, but it may contribute to the observed $d T / d \Delta$ and azimuth anomalies.
2. Crustal thickening beneath the San Bernardino Mountains could also explain the data. While Hadley and Kanamori (1977) find no evidence for a crustal root in the area, recent studies by Oliver (1982) utilizing gravity data and Lamanuzzi (1981) using Pn travel time residuals both suggest a small, 3- to $8-\mathrm{km}$ root beneath the eastern Transverse Ranges. It is unlikely, however, that such a small feature would cause the large observed anomalies on the relative array diagrams.
3. A local high-velocity anomaly at 40 km depth is yet another possibility. Record sections from two magnitude 4.5 earthquakes which occurred within the Transverse Ranges led Hadley and Kanamori (1977) to suggest that an area of 8.3 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ velocity exists in this region at 40 km . Because the early arrivals associated with the feature were not obseryed for the August, 1978 Santa Barbara earthquake (Lamanuzzi, 1981) and because normal observations of this velocity occur in a restricted distance and azimuth range, the high-velocity body may be present at this depth only in a very small lateral area (H. Kanamori, personal communication, 1981). Additionally, Raikes' (1980) upper mantle model derived from ray tracing and teleseismic residual data determines the depth to high-velocity material in this area to be less than 50 km but only near the intersections of the San Aindreas and San Jacinto
faults. Such a structure, small laterally but with a high-velocity contrast, could explain the mislocation vector data.

Deeper structures. Relative array diagrams for the remainder of the network (e.g., Figure 1.8 b ) have patterns which change abruptly with azimuth, implying a 'transparent' crust and uppermost mantle with substantial lateral heterogeneities located deep ( $50<\mathrm{D}<200 \mathrm{~km}$ ) beneath the surface. Inspection of more than 100 such diagrams reveals systematic shifts in mislocation vector patterns with position that are consistent with an east-west trending antiform located in the upper mantle under the Transverse Ranges and western Mojave Desert. Figure 1.12 a illustrates the changes expected in the vectors for a sliding window of overlapping subarrays moving from north to south over such a structure (see Figure 1.7 for subarray locations). Figures $1.12 b, 1.12 c$, and $1.12 d$ are an example of the data in a similar profile.

Subarray 116.54 (Figure $1.12 b$ ) is located near the east end of the antiform. While waves approaching from the northwest and southwest cross the structure, rays from South American events (southeast azimuth) 'see' a different velocity anomaly; the arrows tend to point northwest, indicating low velocity at depth beneath the Salton Trough (this is better illustrated in Figure 1.8b). Moving south over the antiform, we expect the northwest quadrants' mislocation vectors to shift in orientation from north to south, as is confirmed in subarrays 116.52 and 116.51 . Arrows in the southwest quadrants change to a west-northwest direction in these diagrams, more consistent with the corresponding southeast quadrants which sample velocities deep beneath the Imperial Valley. By latitude $33^{\circ} 40^{\prime}$ (subarray 116.51 ), rays incoming from the southwest do not intersect the antiform.

?
Figure 1.12 a) Schematic view of a north-south profile of relative array diagrams
above an east-west trending antiform vectors. b,c,d) Data profile from norm. Dots in diagrams represent small magnitude for location.

Diagrams from subarrays in east-west profiles place constraints on the antiform's longitudinal extent. Four of the 21 subarrays along latitude $34^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ are illustrated in Figure 1.13. Subarray 34.506 (Figure 1.13 b ) exhibits a pattern consistent with subarray location entirely over the antiform and virtually on-axis. To the east, however, the vectors in the northwest and southwest quadrants of subarray 34.501 (Figure 1.13 a) have rotated eastward, inconsistent with the antiform orientation pattern. Farther west, for subarray 34.515 the antiforms' south dipping limb has moved to the southeast quadrant. The northwest and southwest quadrant arrows all point to the north, indicating that arrivals from the west sense a different structure. Subarrays located even farther west than 34.515 show no evidence of the antiform pattern, implying that the western edge is probably near $119^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude.

By assuming a mean depth of 100 km , we estimate the antiform's longitudinal bounds to be $118^{\circ} 30^{\prime}-119^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ (west) and $115^{\circ} 30^{\prime}-116^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ (east). The latitudinal extent is more difficult to delineate due to the spatial limits of the array. A comparison of Figures 1.12 a and 1.12 b demonstrates that the north dipping limb of the proposed antiform extends farther north than the available densely spaced stations, so the exact northern boundary is unknown. Similarly, poor data quality in the Imperial Valley area coupled with large station spacing in the Peninsular Ranges region makes the antiform's southern range difficult to identify. But the character of the relative array diagrams at latitudes lower than $33^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ is consistent when compared to Figure 1.12 a with a southern limit of $33^{\circ} \mathbf{1 5}^{\prime}$.

In several areas where the antiform should be visible on relative array diagrams, it is masked by shallows velocity perturbations (Figure 1.10). Removal of the mean vector from these diagrams should disclose the same anomaly. An example is given in


Figure $1.13 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{d}$ ) Profile from east to west (for location, see Figure 1.7). The data are discussed in the text.

Figure 1.9b for a subarray located in the San Bernardino Mountains. Upon removal of the slowly varying component, the northwest quadrant is similar to a type 'B' diagram of Figure 1.12 a , while the southern quadrants appear to be random. This is consistent with a subarray position over the southern limb of the antiform; rays incident from the south do not intersect the structure and therefore show no strong trend in mislocations.

Thus nearly all of the generated relative array diagrams are useful in mapping the antiform. Figure $\mathbf{1 . 1 4}$ shows the spatial distribution of the main classes of diagrams which define the structure. We consider the consistency of the data as strong evidence for the existence of this east-west striking high-velocity anomaly. Using the Hadley and Kanamori (1977) contrast of $7.8 / 8.3 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ for their highvelocity ridge, we can model the observed mislocation vector sizes, by threedimensional ray tracing, to determine the dip of the antiform limbs. A range of $20^{\circ}$ to $25^{\circ}$, depending on the assumed depth, matches the arrow magnitudes and also is in general agreement with the configuration of their anomaly.

It is possible to give a crude estimate of the antiform's depth using the areal distribution of the structure-limiting subarrays (e.g., 116.51): considering each of the limbs separately as a dipping interface, we can calculate its total north-south extent for different mean depths. Constraining these limbs to join at an axis then yields a gross estimate of depth. An axial depth of 100 km at a latitude $34^{\circ} \mathbf{1 5}^{\prime} \pm 15^{\prime}$ is most consistent with our observations. An axis as shallow as $50 \mathbf{k m}$ is incompatible with this data set.

Time term crustal corrections. One quantitative way to correct for crustal variations in southern California is to apply the time term corrections of Hearn (1983)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 1.14 Map of the relative array diagram types observed for nearly 100 subarrays. Crosses are subarray centers. These diagrams clearly indicate a deep, eastwest striking antiform in the upper mantle beneath the Transverse Ranges and Mojave Desert. Note there are subarrays at both the east and west ends that do not 'see' the structure, thus it is confined to a very limited area.
to the teleseismic travel times. He used over 2800 Pn travel times to determine variations in crustal thickness and Pn velocity on a regional scale, using a variant of the time term method (Scheidegger and Willmore, 1957; Willmore and Bancroft, 1960). Figure 1.15 is a map showing the time terms for a model with an average Pn velocity of $8.0 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ (T. Hearn, personal communication, 1981). Table 1.3 lists the values contained in the contour map. These values are representative of both crustal thickness differences and shallow velocity variations, and are appropriate for Pn incidence angles. To apply them to teleseismic data, we must first correct the time terms for the steeper teleseismic incidence angles.

In Figure 1.16, the Pn time term represents the difference between the two illustrated Pn travel paths:

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{c}=\frac{h \cos \theta_{c}}{v_{c}} \tag{1.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $t_{c}$ is the Pn time term, $h$ is the thickness of the Moho depth variation, and $\theta_{c}=\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{V_{c}}{V_{m}}\right)$. In this treatment, the crustal velocity, $V_{c}$, is constant and only $h$ is varied. For teleseisms, the difference in time between the path drawn and one where the crust is thinned by $h$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}=h \cos \frac{\theta_{t c}}{v_{c}}-h \cos \frac{\theta_{t m}}{v_{m}} \tag{1.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $t_{t}$ is the teleseismic time term, the teleseismic incidence angle in the crust is $\theta_{l c}$, and $\theta_{t m}$ is the teleseismic incidence angle in the uppermost mantle. Taking the ratio of equations 1.8 and 1.9 , we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{t}=t_{c} \frac{\cos \theta_{t c}-\frac{v_{c}}{v_{m}} \cos \theta_{t m}}{\cos \theta_{c}} \tag{1.1.0}
\end{equation*}
$$

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY.



Figure 1.15 Contour map of time terms (T. Hearn, personal communication, 1981) used in calculating array diagrams corrected for crustal structure. The contour interval is 0.25 s .

Table 1.3
Time Term Corrections

| Sta, | Lat. | Lon. | C orr., 3 | Sta, | Lat. | Lon. | Corr., s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ABL | 34.8502 | -119.2208 | 0.081 | ADL | 34.5563 | -117.4170 | 0.587 |
| AWS | 33.1413 | -1152542 | -1.037 | BAR | 32.6800 | -116.6717 | 0.047 |
| BCH | 35.1850 | -120.0842 | -0212 | BC2 | 33.6570 | -195.4612 | -0.613 |
| BLU | 34.4067 | -117 7268 | 0.150 | BMT | 35.1358 | -118.5968 | -0.174 |
| SON | 32.6945 | -1152685 | -0.339 | BSC | 32.7248 | -115.0440 | -0.986 |
| BTL | 34.2572 | -117.0048. | 0.45 E | CAM | 34.2545 | -119.0333 | 1.719 |
| CFL | 34,3328 | -118.0230 | -0.058 | CFT | 34.0352 | -117.1110 | 0.224 |
| CH2 | 33,2962 | -115.3362 | -1.004 | CIS | 33.4067 | -118,4033 | -0.492 |
| CKC | 34.1363 | -117.1747 | 0.116 | CLC | 35.8167 | -117.5967 | -0.080 |
| CW | 33.1408 | -115.5273 | -0.007 | CMH | 34.5530 | -114.5720 | -0.225 |
| COA | 32.8635 | -115.1227 | -0.865 | COK | 32.8492 | -115.7268 | -0.405 |
| COO | 33.8605 | -117.5097 | 0.086 | COT | 33.3048 | -115.3533 | -1.610 |
| COY | 33.3605 | -116.3093 | -0.609 | $\mathrm{CO2}$ | 33.8472 | -115.3447 | -0.612 |
| CPE | 32.8800 | -117.1000 | -0.143 | $C P M$ | 34.1540 | $-116.1967$ | -0.203 |
| CRG | 35.2422 | -119.7233 | 0.126 | CRR | 32.8863 | -115.9683 | -0.547 |
| CSP | 34.2978 | -117.3555 | 0.528 | CTW | 33.6797 | -115.8718 | -0.528 |
| DB2 | 33.7350 | -117.0620 | -0.438 | DHS | 33.9263 | -116.3855 | 0.224 |
| ECF | 34.4580 | -119.0907 | 0.985 | ELR | 33.1473 | -115.8325 | -0.291 |
| FMA | 33.7125 | -118.2853 | 0.773 | FNK | 33.3830 | -115.6377 | -0.843 |
| FTC | 34.8708 | -118.8918 | 0.183 | GAV | 34.0225 | -117.5123 | -0.144 |
| GLA | 33.0517 | -114.8267 | -0783 | GRP | 34.8043 | -115.6045 | -0.5 |
| GSC | 35.3017 | -116.8050 | -0.173 | HDG | 34.4288 | -116.3050 | -0.406 |
| HOT | 33.3140 | -116.5815 | -0.084 | IKP | 32.6488 | -116.1080 | -0.106 |
| ING | 32.9883 | -115.3102 | 3.030 | INS | 33.9357 | -116.1943 | -0.222 |
| IPC | 34.3900 | -118.4000 | 0.088 | IRN | 34.1600 | -115.1840 | -0.727 |
| ISA | 35.6633 | -118.4733 | 0.069 | JNH | 34.4475 | -117.9545 | 0.019 |
| JUL | 33.0483 | -116.6128 | -0.208 | KEE | 33.6383 | -116.6532 | -0.265 |
| KYP | 34,1018 | -118.8795 | -0.120 | LCL | 33.8333 | -118.1925 | 1.995 |
| LED | 34.4677 | -115.9365 | -0.610 | LHU | 34.6717 | -118.4117 | -0.015 |
| LB | 34.5910 | -117.8480 | 0.372 | LRR | 34.5260 | -118.0277 | 0.367 |
| LTC | 33.4890 | -115.0700 | -1.103 | LTM | 33.9150 | -114.9183 | -1.211 |
| MDA | 33.9130 | -116.9995 | 0.028 | MLL | 34.0913 | -116.9363 | 0.094 |
| MOV | 34.1558 | -116.5017 | 0.248 | NWWC | 34.2233 | -118.0583 | 0.188 |
| NW2 | 33.0905 | -115.6923 | -0.388 | PAS | 34,1492 | -118.1715 | 0.427 |
| PCF | 34.0532 | -117.3907 | 0.589 | PEC | 33.8918 | -117.1600 | -0.117 |
| PEM | 34.1673 | -117.8697 | 0.451 | PKM | 34.8958 | -119.8188 | 0.153 |
| PLM | 33.3533 | -116.8617 | -0.152 | PLT | 32.7312 | -114.7293 | -1.010 |
| PNM | 33.9773 | -115.8008 | -0.540 | POB | 33.6867 | -116.9233 | -0.304 |
| PSP | 33.7938 | -116.5488 | -0.202 | PTD | 34.0042 | -118.8063 | 0.085 |
| PYR | 34.5680 | -118.7417 | -0.072 | RAY | 34.0363 | -116.8112 | 0.047 |
| RDM | 34,4000 | -117.1850 | 0.180 | RMR | 34.2128 | -116.5753 | -0.009 |
| RCD | 34.6297 | -118.6048 | -0.466 | RUN | 32.9722 | -114.9772 | -0.903 |
| RVM | 34.1802 | -114.2003 | -0.889 | RVR | 33.9933 | -117.3750 | -0.206 |

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

| Sta. | Lat. | Lon. | Corr., 3 | Sta. | Lat. | Lon. | Corr., s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AVS | 34.0347 | -114.5180 | -0.627 | RYS | 34.6433 | -119.3517 | 0.749 |
| SAD | 34.0810 | -118.6650 | 0.097 | SBA | 34.0153 | -119.4372 | -0.371 |
| SBE | 34.6883 | -1178250 | 0.120 | SBCC | 34.9397 | -120.1720 | 0.184 |
| SBCD | 34.3687 | -119.3438 | 0.852 | SBLC | 34.4965 | $-119>135$ | 0.293 |
| SELG | 34.1145 | -119.0642 | -0.242 | SBLP | 34.5595 | -120,4003 | -0.343 |
| SBEC | 33.9947 | -119.6332 | -0.349 | SBSM | 34.0373 | -120.3502 | -0.707 |
| SBSN | 33.2447 | -119.5083 | -0.381 | SCI | 32.9800 | -118,5467 | -0.226 |
| Scy | 34.1062 | -118.8542 | 0.060 | SDW | 34.6092 | -117.0742 | -0.197 |
| SGL | 32.6492 | -1157253 | -0.788 | SHH | 34.1877 | -115,6545 | -0.397 |
| SIL | 34,3478 | -116.8267 | 0.286 | S! P | 34.2040 | -118.7990 | 0.111 |
| SME | 33.8227 | -117.3553 | -0.354 | SMO | 33.5358 | -116.4617 | -0.240 |
| 5 | 33.431 | -117.5483 | 0.141 | SPR: | 34.4720 | -115.4027 | -0.705 |
| SK | 34.2162 | -117.8887 | 0.451 | SS2 | 34.2077 | -117.4997 | 0.082 |
|  | 32.9552 | -115.8238 | -0.890 | SWM | 34.7167 | -118.5833 | -0.758 |
|  | 34.5272 | -119.9778 | 1.893 | TCC | 33.9945 | -118.0128 | 0.332 |
| B | 35.0873 | -119.5347 | 0.35 | TPC | 34.1058 | -116.0487 | -0.422 |
| TPO | 34.8788 | -118.2277 | -0.013 | TM | 34.3353 | -114.8275 | -0.516 |
| 1 | 34.2783 | -118.5945 | 1.041 | VG2 | 33.8318 | -116.8092 | -0.011 |
| Vpo | 33.8150 | -1173617 | 0.318 | VST | 33.1567 | -1172317 | -0.535 |
| WH2 | 34.3145 | -114.4092 | -0.372 | WIS | 33.2760 | -115.5930 | -0.915 |
| K | 33.0513 | -115.4907 | -0.501 | WML | 33.0152 | -115.6225 | -0.437 |
| WWR | 33.9918 | -116.8560 | 0.033 | VEG | 35.4363 | -119.9593 | -0.029 |
| YMD | 32.5547 | -114.5447 | -0.970 | ACH | 34.3073 | -116.3505 | -0.454 |
| FLS | 34.9700 | -117.0400 | 0.493 | JFS | 35.3500 | -117.6700 | 0.551 |

Table 1.3, continued.

## ORIGINAL PAGE: R OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 1.16 Schematic drawing of Pn and teleseisnle rays incident at a station under which the Moho depth varies from $d$ to $d+h$. Two Pn rays and one teleseismic ray are shown. See text for details of conversion from the Pn time term to the teleseismic equivalent.

We use $v_{c}=6.7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ and $v_{m}=8.0 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$, so $\theta_{c}=56.9^{\circ}$. Using ( 1.10 ), a teleseismic time term is calculated for each station and for each event. The incidence angles are computed with the whole-array ray parameter estimate and an assumed 30 km crust. The Pn time terms are also not corrected for elevation and the teleseismic times are, so the $P_{n}$ elevation contribution, $\delta t_{P_{\text {nui }}}$, is removed:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta t_{\text {Pral }}=\frac{e \cos \theta_{c}}{v_{u c}} \tag{1.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $v_{u c}$ is the upper crustal velocity of $5.5 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$, and $e$ is the station elevation in km.

We tested the effect of the teleseismic time terms on array diagrams for several subarrays; locations discussed below are indicated in Figure 1.17. Some subarrays, such as the one used by Vetter and Minster (1981) in their anisotropy study, show little change due to the crustal corrections (Figures $1.18 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ ). This is not surprising, since this subarray is located above a postulated deep anomaly, the Transverse Ranges antiform. Additionally, the time terms have little effect on diagrams of Mojave Desert subarrays such as 116.06 (Figures 1.18 c , d), consistent with the transparent crustal structure in that region.

Three subarrays located in sediment-dominated areas, however, are heavily affected by the removal of the time terms. Subarrays 33.05 and 115.03 (Figure 1.19) exhibit marked alterations in mislocation vector orientation, substantiating the claim that shallow structure is masking any deeper anomalies in the Imperial Valley. For the Ventura Basin, the time-term corrected vectors of subarray 119.01 look very similar to both 119.01 with the mean vector removed and the uncorrected nearby subarray 11 E. 51 (Figure 1.20). This indicates that the Ventura Basin sediments,

ORIGINAL PAGE FY
OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 1.17 Map of SCARLET with the five subarrays used as examples in the time term experiments. Subarrays 115.03 (\#5) and 33.05 (\#4) are in the Imperial Valley area, 119.01 (\#1) covers the Ventura Basin, 116.06 (\#3) is in the Mojave Desert, and the larger subnetwork (\#2) was used by Vetter and Minster (1981) in a study of Pn anisotropy in southern California.


Figure 1.18 Array diagrams for subarrays unaffected by the addition of time terms (see Figure 1.17 for locations). a) The Vetter and Minster (1981) subarray with no corrections. b) With time term corrections. Note that the two diagrams are very similar, indicating that the structure causing the observed anomalies is deeper than the base of the crust. c) Subarray 116.06 's diagram with no corrections. d) Same subarray with time term corrections.


Figure 1.19 Diagrams for subarrays 33.05 and 115.03 . a) 33.05 with no corrections. These vectors show a shallow structure dipping to the southeast. b) 33.05 corrected with time terms. Now most of the vectors point to the north or northwest, consistent with a deep slow anomaly beneath the Imperial Valley. c) 115.03 without corrections. Most vectors point southwest. d) 115.03 after time terms. This diagram has randomly oriented mislocation vectors.

## ORIGINAL PAEE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 1.20 Array diagrams from the Ventura Basin area. a) Subarray 119.01 with no corrections. Note the indication of a north-dipping structure. b) 119.01 after time term corrections. Vectors in the southwest and southeast quadrants have changed orientation significantly. c) 119.01 without corrections, but with the mean vector removed. Note the similarity to (b). d) subarray 118.51 (center: $34^{\circ} 00^{\prime},-118^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ ) with no corrections. It looks very much like (b) and (c).
which do not influence 118.51 , are effectively removed by both the mean vector and by application of the time terms. The southeast quadrants of Figures $1.20 \mathrm{~b}, 1.20 \mathrm{c}$, and 1.20 d now show the south-dipping limb of the Transverse Ranges anticline.

These results indicate that Hearn's (1983) time terms are representative crustal corrections and that such corrections are unimportant for subarays located away from large sedimentary basins. The addition of time terms into the relative array analysis does not change our view of the high-velocity body beneath the Transverse Ranges.

## Net subarray delays

While relative array diagrams compare mean wave front orientations across local subarray and across the entire network, the net delay measures the time interval between the arrival of the local and whole array plane waves at the subarray center. It thus represents a net advance or delay integrated over the entire ray tube subtended by the subarray in the upper mantle and crust. Since sediment corrections are not applied, we cannot discriminate between shallow and deep sources for net delays, but might reasonably expect that if low-velocity shallow structures dominate a given subarray, the net delays would all be positive for the entire azimuth and distance range. The net delays plotted in Figures $1.21 \mathrm{a}, 1.21 \mathrm{~b}, 1.21 \mathrm{c}$, and 1.21 e , for representative subnetworks in the Imperial Valley, Ventura Basin, San Bernardino Mountains, and Los Angeles Basin, respectively, demonstrate a distinct azimuthal variation in net delay sign and magnitude. For example, subarray 34.026 (Figure 1.21b) yields mainly negative net delays instead of the positive values expected if slow, shallow structure is dominant. For subarray 117.03 (Figure 1.21c), southeastern events arrive late relative to the array, while events from the north,


Figure 1.21 Plots of subarray net delays for six subarrays. Circles indicate positive delays (low velocity), triangles represent negative delays (high velocity). The symbols, which are plotted at the appropriate mislocation vector tails, are size coded according to delay magnitude. The coordinates of each subarray center are given to the right of each diagram.
northwest, and southwest sense faster velocities than the array mean. Such changes with azimuth indicate that in these cases the arrival time delay anomalies are representative of deep structure rather than shallow sediments. In the following, we assume that net delays primarily represent upper mantie rather than crustal velocity variations.

Nat delays were originally plotted for a well-distributed set of 93 subarrays. The total observed range is nearly $1 \mathrm{~s}(-0.50$ to 0.48 s$)$. The data in Figure 1.21 demonstrate the typical consistency of these data within azimuth groups, both in sign and in magnitude. In general, the 'antiform' mislocation vectors coincide with large ( $|\eta|>0.2$ s) negative delays, as can be seen in the southeast quadrant of 34.515 (Figure 1.21 d ) and northwest and southwest quadrants of Figures $1.21 \mathrm{c}, 1.21 \mathrm{e}$, and 1.21f. The Salton Trough deep low-velocity anamaly (Raikes, 1980 ) is evident in the positive delays observed in the southeast quadrants of Figures 1.21 c and 1.21 e .

A logical treatment of these data is to project the values onto a thin lens surface of time delays and to vary the lens depth until the best fit is achieved (Haddon and Husebye, 1978) (Figure 1.22). This method combines all the azimuthally and distance varying data into a best estimate of the location and depth of the velocity anomalies. The thin lens approximation makes the following assumptions (Haddon and Husebye, 1978):

1. The dominant heterogeneities are located in a single layer with some mean depth D.
2. The $P$ waves entering the lens are plane waves.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 1.22 Schematic diagram of thin lens projection of time anomalies (from Haddon and Husebye, 1978). The two anomalies at the surface constructively interfere only at depth P2, the optimum projection depth. For other depths, there will be some destructive interference.
3. Phase conversions and anelastic effects can be ignored.
4. Ray theory is applicable.
5. The layer can be treated as a thin lens.

While a thin lens is perhaps not a very physical description of the structures, which almost certainly have some vertical thickness, Haddon and Husebye (1978) conclude that thin lens and associated 'thick lens' models yieid virtually the same results in both travel time and amplitude patterns.

A total of 2798 net delays from a set of 48 subarrays (Figure 1.7 ) have been projected downward through a 30 km crust $\left(V_{p}=6.0 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}\right.$ ) and mantle ( $V_{p}=8.0$ $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ ) at depth intervals of 25 km to determine the optimal thin lens depth. Each net delay represents at least five arrival times at the appropriate subarray. Since the subarray data are averaged in space, the delays for a particular subarray are all assigned to the subarray center before projection. The strong azimuthal variation of these delays demands a thin lens depth greater than 100 km . The net delay data, which are unevenly distributed and concentrated in the central area of the lens, are interpolated at $0.1^{\circ}$ intervals to a grid and are shown with contours at $\pm 0.1$ and $\pm 0.25$ seconds (Figure 1.23). These modei grids were then tested against the projected data to first the optimal depth. For such a projection procedure the root-mean-square error will decrease with increasing depth because deeper projections have more degrees of freedom (see Haddon and Husebye, 1978). We attempted to remove this effect by finding the (assumed linear) rate of decrease of the error with depth, for a randomized data set. That trend, $-5.3 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{km}$, is removed from the error estimates presented in Figure 1.24. While no one depth has a strong error minimum, models at depths of more than 100 km clearly fit the data better than shallower lenses. The apparent local minimum at 50 km may be due to insufficient data

## THIN LENS CONTOURS - 150 KM DEPTH



Figure 1.23 Contour plot of the thin lens model obtained by projection of the net delay data to a depth of 150 km . Solid contours are for negative net delays, the dashed contours surrounding striped areas are for positive. The contour plotted are $\pm 0.1$ and $\pm 0.25$ seconds. Note the central concentrated area of negative delays which corresponds to the high-velocity antiform observed with relative airay diagrams.


Figure 1.24 Root-mean square error versus depth for 11 thin lens models of the net delay data. Depths of more than 100 km satisfy the data best.
overlap at 50 km , or it may indicate that a single lens is inadequate to represent all the velocity variations: lenses at two or more depths may be more realistic. Other than at 50 km , the shape and magnitude range of our error curve (Figure 1.24) is very similar to that of Haddon and Husebye (1978). They also find a broad error minimum at depths of 100 km or more. We selected a representative lens at 150 km for Figure 1.23; the main features do not change significantly for deeper lenses. Compared to the fit of randomized data to the model, the 150 km lens yields a reduction in the RMS error of $49 \%$. When compared to the raw data, the RMS reduction is 68\%.

The contours of Figure 1.23 contain several interesting features. The dominant structure is the east-west trending zone of high velocity (negative lens values) at depth beneath the Transverse Ranges and southwest Mojave Desert, extending from $119^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ to $116^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ and from $33^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ to $34^{\circ} 40^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. This anomaly, as might be expected, coincides well with the antiform mapped by relative array diagrams. The largest time advances, more than 0.25 s , occur along an east-west line at $34^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. Assuming a minimum velocity contrast of $3.75 \%$, we calculate a vertical thickness of this structure of $\approx 100 \mathrm{~km}$; a mean depth of 150 km then yields a high-velocity zone extending from 100 to 200 km depth in this area. Another concentrated region of high velocity occurs at the far eastern edge of the lens at $33^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ latitude. A weaker high-velocity anomaly extends west from the central anomaly into the Santa Barbara Channel. It is interpreted to be a separate anomaly on the basis of mislocation vector patterns, which shift in orientation near ( $34^{\circ} 13^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 118^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ ) (Figure $1.13 d$ ).

Velocities somewhat lower than the array mean are observed to the north of $34^{\circ} 40^{\circ}$ at all longitudes. A stronger low velocity area occurs deep beneath much of
the Salton depression and southwestern Mojave Desert. Interestingly, the area of highest net delay gradient ( $>0.5 \mathrm{~s}$ in about 30 km ) occurs at ( $34^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 116^{\circ} 25^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ ), directly beneath San Gorgonio Pass, the northwest terminus of the Salton Trough. The region below most of the southern Callfornia batholith is characterized by very small net delays.

## Discussion

The many densely sizied stations of the Caltech-USGS Southern California Seismic Network, SCARLET, provide a unique opportunity to examine local variations in upper mantle velocities. By averaging the incoming teleseismic wave fronts over 100-km aperture subarrays, we obtained $d T / d \Delta$, azimuth, and average arrival time estimates for each event. These values are compared to whole array plane fit parameters with relative array diagrams and representations of net subarray delays. This technique eliminates the effects of near-source and lower mantle structure and reduces scatter due to random reading errors and isolated anomalies beneath individual stations. Examination of 171 overlapping subarrays has convinced us of the consistency of the data and the highly redundant averaging process yields good lateral resolution. Relative array diagram mislocation vectors are not very serisitive to structure depth, but projection of the net delay data to a thin lens supplies somewhat better depth constraints.

This study confirms the existence of a high-velocity body at depth beneath the Transverse Ranges and a low-velocity region under the Salton Trough. These two large features are prominent on both the suite of relative array diagrams and the thin lens model but somewhat easier to visualize from the latter. If we assume that the
high-velocity anomaly has a uniform velocity contrast with its surroundings, we can interpret the contour map (Figure 1.23) as a relief surface of the : The anomaly's greatest thickness lies in a grossly rectangular area from $18^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ $116^{\prime} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ and $34^{\circ} 15^{\prime}-34^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. Reasonable velocity contrasts imply a vertical thickness of 100 km or less, so a mean depth of 150 km or more places the entire body significantly deeper than the $40 \mathrm{~km}, 8.3 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ refractor observed by Hadley and Kanamori (1977). The thin lens high-velocity contours almost directly overlie Hadley and Kanamori's PKP-delay contours (Figure 1.25), thus the lateral location of the 150 km anomaly agrees well with the position derived from the near-vertically incident core phase.

An uppermost mantle anomaly beneath the San Bernardino Mountains is well established both by this study and from local data: how is this body related to the deeper structure? One interpretation of the mislocation vector data presented in Figure 1.9 calls for an entirely separate shallow structure underlain by a highvelocity antiform. Alternatively, a predominantly deep feature with a narrow 'neck' reaching up to 40 km beneath the eastern Transverse Ranges is also possible within the data resolution. This explanation is more compatible with Raikes' (1980) ray tracing model. By assuming a vefecity contrast of $7.8-8.3 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ and fixing the anomaly's lower boundary at 150 km , she contoured the depth to the top of the 8.3 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ layer. The resulting model featured an east-west trending zone of high velocity similar to the thin lens model, but which shallows to less than 50 km depth only near station CSP and becomes deeper away from the San Bernardino area.

Raikes (1980) also performed travel time residual inversions (e.g., Aki et al., 1977) on the southem California data. Each of four published models contains three layers; the differences are in the use of sediment corrections, changes of block size,


Figure 1.25 PKP-delay contours from Hadley and Kanamori (1977). All stations are 1.5 to 2.9 seconds late compared to the JB tables. The contours are very similar in shape and extent to the negative contours of the 150 km lens model, Figure 1.23.
and rotation of block orientation. Despite some discrepancy in detail, all of .the models contain high-velocity material beneath the Transverse Ranges in layer 3 (100-180 km), and none shows the locally intense velocity increases in layer 2 (40-100 km) expected from the ray tracing model and the Hadley and Kanamori (1977) study. The inversion results, then, support a deeper ( $100-200 \mathrm{~km}$ ) highvelocity body. The adaptation of such an inversion scheme to relative event mislocation data is not simple and lies beyond the scope of this study. A more fruitful approach may be to modify the Jordan et al. (1981) joint travel time and gravity inversion method for use with the ( $d T / d \Delta, \varphi$ ) data set in order to incorporate the region's large number of gravity observations.

Humphreys (in preparation) takes a different approach to the teleseismic structure determination problem: tomographic inversion. His results place the Transverse Ranges anomaly in essentially the same lateral position as previous studies. in the east, the maximum depth of the high velocity is 250 km ; it shallows to the west. While Humphreys' results indicate fast material as shallow as 30 km , the strongest portion of this $3 \%$ velocity anomaly is at 150 km . This is very consistent with the results presented here. A separate, yet deeper still, high-velocity region lies to the southwest near Catalina Island. The work reported in this chapter has no resolution on the offshore feature, but its existence is consistent with observed mislocations for subarrays in the Channel Is!ands area.

We can examine the available gravity data for additional information. Hadley and Kanamori (1977) found that a buried cylinder at $40-100 \mathrm{~km}$ depth would produce a regional gravity high of $30-150 \mathrm{mGal}$ for density contrasts of 0.03 and $0.15 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$. Since no such trend is observed (in fact Oliver (1982) notes a regional mass deficiency centered in the northwest Mojave Desert), they chose a partial melt model
which corresponds to the lower density contrast. But the absence of a large gravity anomaly could also be due to a deeper ( 150 km ) emplacement of the high-velocity, high-density body. This would reduce the observed anomaly to $8 \mathbf{- 4 0} \mathrm{mGal}$ for the same density and velocity contrasts. A deeper high-velocity zone is therefore compatible with the gravity data for a wider range of compositional models.

A notable feature of this anomaly is that it is not offset across the San Andreas Fault. Because of their relatively shallow ( 40 km ) preferred depth of emplacement, Hadley and Kanamori (1977) argue that the subcrustal plate boundary must be displaced eastward beneath the Mojave block, to lie beyond the eastern terminus of the anomalous body. On the other hand, based on observations of Pn anisotropy in southern California, Vetter and Minster (1981) prefer a distributed subcrustal plate boundary in the form of a broad zone of simple shear, similar to models previously discussed by Lachenbruch and Sass (1980) and Prescott and Nur (1981). If the bulk of the anomalous body is in fact as deep as 150 km , then the lack of offset across the plate boundary does not constitute nearly as severe a constraint on the nature of relative plate motion at depth, since only the deepest part of the lithosphere could be involved, if at all.

The geographical relationship of the high-velocity block to the Murray fracture zone on the Pacific plate, the Transverse Ranges and Big Bend of the San Andreas, and the northern terminus of the Salton Trough clearly invites speculation about some evolutionary connection between these features. Hadley and Kanamori (1977) invoke a relic of subduction of the Farallon plate under North America. However, at the current rate of relative motion between the Pacific and North American plates, $\approx 6$ cm/yr (Minster and Jordan, 1978), the observed alignment would be destroyed by as much as 300 km over the lifetime of the San Andreas system ( $\approx 5 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{y}$. ), unless the
anomalous feature is in fact attached to the Pacific plate. The much greater depth of the anomaly suggested in the present study makes this explanation rather unsatisfactory. An attractive altemative has recently been proposed by Bird (1980): noting that the relative plate motion across the Big Bend of the San Andreas required that some kind of subduction take place in the Transverse Ranges Province, Bird suggests that the high-velocity anomaly is in fact associated with downwelling of cold, high-velocity material. This explanation is remarkably consistent with both the eastern and western terminus of the anomaly (Figure 1.23) which are, respectively, aligned with the northem extrapolation of the southern San Andreas and the southern extrapolation of the forthem San Andreas trace. Assuming that the downwelling velocity is comparable to the plate velocity (say $5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{yr}$ ) a depth of 150 km can easily be reached over the lifetime of the San Andreas Fault.

An additional intriguing aspect of this model is raised by the interpretation of Pn anisotropy proposed by Vetter and Minster (1981). They find a fast Pn velocity along the direction of plate motion and a slower Pn velocity in the perpendicular direction; one of their interpretations calls for alignment of olivine a axes (fast axes) along the direction of shear in the subcrustal plate boundary zone. If downwelling beneath the Transverse Ranges is associated with rotation of the material such that the axes of olivine are locally vertical, one should expect a locally high-velocity for P waves near verticai incidence, not unlike the anomaly described in this study. However, a more quantitative discussion would require actual mechanical modeling of the flow within the lithosphere, including possible phase changes, similar to the delamination calculations of Bird (1979) and lies beyond the scope of this study.

Another important element in the tectonics of southern California is the active spreadiny regime in the Gulf of California region. This area's positive net delays
predict low velocities deep beneath the Salton Trough which continue northward under much of the southeastern Mojave Desert. Directly below San Gorgonio Pass the thin lens model has a large net delay gradient: values change from $\eta<-0.25$ s (NW) to $\eta>0.25 \mathrm{~s}$ (SE) in 30 km . This correlates with the surface geology; San Gorgonio Pass marks the boundary between the Salton Trough to the southeast and the Transverse Ranges to the north. The large observed velocity gradient is consistent with a transition zone between downwelling associated with the compressivetransform environment of the Transverse Ranges and the tensional Salton Trough regime.

## Chapter 2

## Analysis techniques for dense data profiles

## Introduction

In the preceding chapter, we developed a new method for determining lateral velocity variations beneath a seisinic array using teleseismic data. In order to derive local anomalies, relative array analysis requires $P$ arrivals free of distant structural complications; events which bottom in the smooth lower mantle ( $30^{\circ}<\Delta<95^{\circ}$ ) are ideal. The goal of the remainder of this thesis is to ascertain radial velocity structure in the upper mantle farther afield from SCARLET. Now we wish to examine seismograms at distances of $10^{\circ}$ to $30^{\circ}$. These records are representative of rays which have their turning points in the structurally complex upper mantle. Because the $P$ waveforms are complicated, sophisticated techniques may be needed to sort out the generating structure.

We can analyze data collected from earthquakes at different ranges (a record section) and invert them for a velocity-depth model. This chapter examines several methods used in analysis and inversion of array data. Not all of the techniques are formulated strictly for arrays. The increased spatial sampling an array provides, however, should increase the model resolution. We review selected techniques based on travel times, ray parameter measurements, and synthetic seismograms.

A relatively new approach, wave field continuation (Clayton and McMechan, 1981), is adapted for teleseismic data and discussed in detail. While other methods may utilize only portions of the seismograms, such as travel times, wave field continuation retains all of the data at all times. Two linear transformations carry the seismograms from a $(\mathrm{T}, \Delta)$ representation to the desired $(p, r)$ domain (where $p$ is ray
parameter and $r$ is radius), thus providing a direct estimate of the resolving power of the data in slowness-depth space.

## Ray parameter estimation

Velocity structure estimation is dependent on rellabie information about seismic phases: their travel times, apparent velocities, and amplitudes. The key in array analysis aimed at velocity structure is the array's ability to measure directly the ray parameter, $d T / d \Delta$, of an incident teleseismic wave. In study of the upper mantle, two or three phases which have interacted with one or more velocity discontinuities may arrive within a few seconds of each other on the record. Sophisticated methods have been developed to help identify these phases' $d T / d \Delta$ and thus their structural sources.

With ray parameter measurements for a range of distances, the function $p(\Delta)$ is constructed and inverted using the Herglotz-Wiechert integral for a velocity-depth profile (see the next section for a more detailed discussion). Since the $p(\Delta)$ data are typically quite scattered, partially due to receiver structure beneath the array, an alternative approach is to invert the dense absolute travel times using the tau method (Bessonova et al., 1974, 1976) and then constrain the model to fit the independent $p-\Delta$ data. An example of this technique is given in Chapter 3. The error bounds on the model allowed by the $p-\Delta$ and $T-\Delta$ (where $T$ is travel time) data can be estimated using the method of Wiggins et al. (1973), although the required limits on $p$ and $\Delta$ are somewhat subjectively chosen. Array determinations of $p$ and azimuth ( $\varphi$ ) are also useful in identification of very small phases, which often leads to structural interpretation. In the following, we discuss some array analysis techniques and their
applications in structural studies.

The most straightforward way to calculate the ray parameter of an incoming taleseismic body wave is by a simple least-squares plane fit to arrival times (Otsuka, 1966). The plane parameters also provide the array estimate of the wave front's azimuth of approach. This method has been used widely (e. g., Otsuka, 1966; Chinnery and Toksöz, 1967; Toksöz et al., 1967; Johnson, 1967, 1969; Fukao, 1977; Burdick and Powell, 1980) in mantle structural studies. For a very wide aperture network, the array cannot be treated in a Cartesian sense. The Appendix to this thesis contains a formulation for correcting the array plane for the Earth's curvature.

It is often difficult to pick the onset of seismic arrivals due to noise on the record, necessitating alternate methods of determining $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{d} \Delta$, or at least the relative arrival times at the array. Several techniques deal with this problem in different fashions, most of which involve the concept of an 'array team'. A beam is nothing more than a sum of individual seismograms which have been relativaly delayed in time so as to 'point' the array at a particular source region. Thes seismogram sum suppresses uncorrelated noise as $\sqrt{N}$, where $N$ is the וumber of sensors (Davies, 1973). Manchee and Weichert (1968) use a cross-cürrelation technique for event detection and ray parameter estimation at the Yellowknife array (YKA) in Canada. This delay-sum-correlate (DSXC) method, as applied to event detection, forms many preset beams for each array leg and short time intervals, multiplies them together to form a correlogram, finds the maximum for each correlogram, and compares it to a preset threshold value. Buchbinder et al. (1973) utilize this method at YKA to search for the inner core reflection PKiKP. They select events at the proper distance and look for energy with the predicted PKiKP : alowness at the right time, isolating 16 such records. Another application of DSXC is to calculate $p$ and $\varphi$ for precursors to PKP
(King et al., 1974), in order to determine their origin. King et al. conclude that these precursors are the result of scattering at heterogeneities in the lowermost mantle.

A correlogram, or TAP (time-averaged product) displays the variation of the square root of the correlation coefficient of the DSXC output with time (King et al., 1973). A TAP trace is helpful in secondary phase identification at small arrays, and is integral to the adaptive processing technique developed at WRA, the Warramunga seismic array in Australia. This iterative method determines accurate relative station delays for calculating least-squares plane fits and thus $p$ and $\varphi$. Adaptive prncessing is repeatable along the trace, providing $d T / d \Delta$ and azimuth estimates for the entire wave train as a function of time. If there are two arrivals with differing phase velocities arriving closely in time, adaptive processing should reveal the change of $p(\Delta)$ in time along the record. Simpson et al. (1974) apply this method to WRA data to recover upper mantle structure, as do Ram and Mereu (1977) at the Gauribidanur array in India (GBA) and Ram et al. (1978) at YKA. Cleary et al. (1975) use adaptive processing to analyze P-wave codas in terms of scattering in the crust and upper mantle. A technique to detect very small velocity discontinuities, as might be expected in the lower mantle, is discussed by Wright and Lyons (1979); their method hinges upon slowness determinations with time, as does adaptive processing.

Kanasewich et al. (1973) describe a nonlinear noise-suppressing technique called the $N$-th root process; Muirhead and Ram Datt (1976) discuss its application to seismic arrays. By taking the N -th root of each sensor output before beamforming, where $N$ is an integer, this system effectively damps non-Gaussian noise and is applicable to problems of spiky data, signal detection, signal enhancement and slowness determination, especially for noisy records. When the noise is Gaussian, N -th root processing performs nearly as well as linear processing. Muirhead and Ram Datt
(1976) use the $N$-th root process in conjunction with adaptive processing to make ray parameter measurements; other studies (Ram Datt and Muirhead, 1976, 1977; Ram Datt, 1981) utilize it in investigations of mantle structure with WRA data.

The Vespa process (Davies et al., 1971) examines beam power for various slowness values as a function of time for a constant beam azimuth. Vespa is useful for differentiating two signals with disparate phase velocities arriving from the same azimuth, and also aids in signal identification and $d T / d \Delta$ determination, when the azimuth is already known. Its limitation is in the constant azimuth assumption. Davies et al. (1971) investigate applications of Vespa for studies of the seismic coda and core structure. PKP precursor date sre analyzed with Vespa by van den Berg et al. (1978) and King et al. (1974). Vespa could be applied to a teleseismic data profile to help separate triplicated mantle phases.

At NORSAR, analysis of complex signals is achieved with a beam power analysis method -- BEAMAN (King et al., 1976), which is similar to Vespa but with varying azimuth capability. Full array beams at points of a rectangular grid of slowness and azimuth record power as a function of $T, p$ and $\varphi$. Every second of data has a corresponding beam power (energy/s) which is displayed in either of the ( $p, \varphi$ ) or ( $p$, T) planes. King et al. (1976) employ BEAMAN for analysis of PKIKP precursor data, while England et al. $(1977,1978)$ use it to assist in phase identification in their upper mantle studies.

## Inversion techniques

## Travel time invarsions

Data gathered at arrays from earthquakes at 'mantle distances' (100 $<\Delta<$ $00^{\circ}$ ) generally appear as points on a ray parameter versus distance plot. This is a very convenient form for inversion with the famous Herglotz-Wiechert integral (see e. g., Aki and Richards, 1980, p. 643). This inversion is exact for a perfectly known, complete travel time curve, $T(\Delta)$. Usually cast in terms of radius, ray parameter and distance, the Herglotz-Wiechert integral is simple to apply to array dT/d $\Delta$ estimates. Difficulties arise from regions in the Earth where there are negative velocity gradients with depth, such as low-velocity zones. With certain initial assumptions, Gerver and Markushevitch (1966) formulate an extension of the Herglotz-Wiechert formula which handles these troublesome areas of negative gradients.

The $p(\Delta)$ data are never exact or complete, resulting in a nonunique velocity model. The plane-wave approximation used in array estimation of $d T / d \Delta$ breaks down at regional distarices, so some arbitrary velocity model must be assumed for close ranges (i.e. the topmost portion of the Earth). Scatter in ray parameter estimates, which is often considerable, is caused by event mislocations, timing errors and anomalous structure beneath the array itself. Receiver structure is an especially boihersome problem for medium aperture networks such as the UKAEA arrays, which are no larger than the subarrays of Chapter 1 ; near-surface structural irregularities often have wavelengths similar to the array aperture (England et al., 1977) and so cause significant biasing. When later arriwai data are unavailable, the cusps and retrograde portions of the $p-\Delta$ curve (Figure 2.1) are unconstrained. In practice, many different $p-\Delta$ loci will satisfy the measured data points.


Figure 2.1 A simple upper mantie velocity moder with its $T-\Delta$ and $p-\Delta$ curves. (a) Modei KCA (King and Calcagnile, 1976) is derived for Fennoscandia. (b) Travel time curve for KCA. The letters refer to travel time branches, and will be used throughout this thesis. (c) $p-\Delta$ curve for KCA. Secondary arrival data are needed to constrain points $B, C, D$ and $E$.

It is desirable to quantify the uncertainties in these nonunique models, and several distinct approaches have emerged. The Monte Carlo method (Wiggins, 1969) is simple in concept. A large number of random models are generated and tested for consistency against the data, mapping a region of acceptable models in the velocity-depth domain. Backus and Gilbert (1967) outline a generalized inverse technique for imperfect geophysical data; they discuss model resolution and uniqueness for gross earth data in their 1968 and 1970 papers. Given (1984) has developed an inversion formalism for body waves based on comparisons for data and synthetic seismograms. These methods may be difficult to apply to large bodies of array data due to prohibitive computation time.

Recently, techniques which employ the delay time,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tau(p)=T(p)-p \Delta(p) \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $T$ is travel time, $p$ is ray parameter and $\Delta$ is epicentral distance have become popular. Wiggins et al. (1973) describe a method that locates extremal bounds on models such that travel times and ray parameter meashements are satisfied. Garmany et al. (1979) develop an extremal inversion, also based on $\tau(p)$, which uses linear prograniming. An important contribution utilizing only travel times cast in the $\tau$ domain is that of Bessonova et al. $(1974,1976)$. They formulate an extremal inversion based on error bounds on estimates of $\tau(p)$, which are calculated directly from the travel time data with a statistical approach. For a fixed ray parameter, $p_{0}, \tau\left(p_{0}\right)$ is the extremum of the function $\boldsymbol{T}(\Delta)_{p=p_{0}}$ along a single travel time branch (see Figure 2.2a). To determine $\tau\left(p_{0}\right)$, we assume that $\tau(\Delta)_{p=p_{0}}$ is a constant for a small window in $\Delta$ centered on $\Delta_{0}$, the distance at which $\tau(\Delta)$ is an extremum. Then $\tau\left(p_{0}\right)$ is a simple average $0^{\circ}$ all the $\tau(\Delta)_{p_{=p_{0}}}$ data points in that $\Delta$ interval (Figure 2.2b). A


Figure 2.2 Statistical calculation of $\tau(p)$. This example uses data from the events described in Chapter 3. (a) The $\tau$ vs. $\Delta$ plot for the first-arrival portion of the $C D$ travel time branch (see Figure 2.1), for a ray parameter of $10.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$.. Note the curvature defined by the data. (b) Tvs. $\Delta$ for the 'flat' portion of (a). We averaged these 105 points to obtain $\tau(10.5)=66.46 \mathrm{~s}$, with $\delta_{0}=0.18 \mathrm{~s}$.
confidence interval, $\delta_{0}$, for the estimate is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{0}=n^{-i / 2} s t_{a}(n-1) \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $n$ is the number of observations, $s$ is the standard deviation of $\mathcal{\tau}\left(p_{0}\right)$ and $t_{a}(n-1)$ are values for the Student's distribution with $n-1$ degrees of freedom (see Bessonova et al., 1976 for details). The statistical confidence limit is important in assessing the model uncertainty. This statistical calculation of $\tau$ is ideally suited for dense array data, where $n$ is large enough to define a small confidence interval. The $\mathcal{H}(p)$ curve may be inverted directly, in a similar fashion to the Herglotz-Wiechert integral, or the $\delta_{0}$ may be used to define limits on $\tau(p)$ which are transformed to uncertainty estimates in velocity-depth space. Many studies rely on the tau method to invert large data sets: England et al. $(1977,1978)$ study upper mantle array data, Kennett (1976) analyzes a long range refraction profile, and Lee (1981) uses ISC (International Seismic Centre) travel times to investigate the structure of the entire mantle. An example of an extremal tau inversion applied to a high-quality set of array data appears in Figure $\mathbf{3 . 1 2}$ of this thesis.

## Synthetic seismogram modeling

Helmberger and Wiggirs (1971) and Wiggins and Helmberger (1973) initiated trial-and-error structural modeling of the upper mantle using short-period body waves. Requiring synthetic seismograms generated with a model to fit the observed records incorporates additional information into the modeling process. When two or more phases are present on a seismogram, the relative amplitudes of the signals are sensitive to the velocity gradients near the turning points of the waves (Figure 2.3). In addition, we gain improved relative timing between phases, since the synthetic


Figure 2.3 Model KCA (see Figure 2.1) and a slight perturbation of it, KCA $A_{m}$, demonstrate the effect of velocity gradients on relative amplitudes. (a) WKBJ synthetic seismograms for distances of $29^{\circ}$ and $30^{\circ}$ for KCA. Figures 2.1 b and c show that at these distances the EF and BC branches are thie first arid second arrivals, respectively. (b) same for $\mathrm{KCA}_{m}$, which has a steeper velocity gradient from 690 to 900 km depth. The first arrival is now larger relative to the second. The EF arrival is bottoming in the region of increased gradient, causing the larger wave.
seismograms properly include phase shifts of reflected waves. These innovations improve estimation of discontinuity sizes and velocity gradients between those discontinulties. By incorporating the relative amplitude and differential travel time data, the range of acceptable models should be reduced over the spread constrained by just travel time and ray parameter data. The achieved uncertainty reduction, however, is difficult to quantify for models derived in a forward, trial-and-error fashion. New efforts in formalized inversion of body waves for structure using criteria based on synthetic fits (Given, 1984) should yield models with well-developed error bounds.

A synthetic seismogram is constructed through a series of convolutions in the time domain:

$$
\begin{equation*}
y(t)=s(t) * m(t) * a(t) * i(t) \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $y$ is the seismogram, $s$ is the source-time function, $a$ is the attenuation operator, $\boldsymbol{i}_{\text {la }}$ theis instrument response and $m$ is the Green's function for the travel path, or tha sativ :sisponse (Helmberger and Burdick, 1979). In structural modeling, the goal is to tind an $m(t)$ which produces synthetic seismograms that match the data; we must make independent estimates of $s(t), a(t)$ and $i(t)$.

Several algorithms are suitable for computing the mantle response, $m(t)$. The most popular method has been the Cagniard-deHoop generalized ray technique (Wiggins and Helmberger, 1974). Utilizing a layered representation of the Earth, this formalism is quite accurate but computationally intensive. Green's functions calculated with WKBJ theory (Chapman, 1976; Wiggins, 1976) take much less computer time, which is advantageous in trial-and-error modeling. Formulated for inhomogeneous media, WKBJ seismograms become inaccurate for grazing incidence or near very
steep velocity gradients, such as first-order discontinuities. Synthetics generated with these two methods for the same velocity-depth model are shown in Figure 2.4. At most ranges the two algorithms compare well, indicating that except in some special cases, WKBJ seismograms are sufficiently accurate for upper mantle modeling. Given (1984) develops a hybrid technique which uses the WKBJ approximation everywhere except near discontinuities and low-velocity zones, where generalized rays are computed. This method, while more time-consuming than simple WKBJ computation, produces accurate Green's functions much more quickly than the CagniarddeHoop algorithm.

To estimate the source-time function, $s(t)$, we can either model the particular earthquake source independently (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978) or else use an empirical $s(t)$; obtain a record of the event for an uncomplicated propagation path (e. g., $\Delta>30^{\circ}$ ). For this case, the mantle response is an impulse, and the observed $P$ wave is essentially $i(t) * s(t)$. In any situation, the instrument response is known. Causal attenuation cannot be easily included in either formalism. Effects of depthvarying attenuation on seismograms are not easily separable from those with structural causes; this imparts further nonuniqueness to the modeling problem.

Structural modeling with synthetic seismograms is useful for both short-period and long-period body wave data. Synthetic seismograms have been used extensively with upper mantle data sets gathered at widely separated sites (Helmberger and Wiggins, 1971; Wiggins and Helmberger, 1973; Dey-Sarkar and Wiggins, 1976 ; Burdick and Helmberger, 1978; McMechan, 1979; Given and Helmberger, 1980; Burdick, 1981; Grand and Helmberger, 1983); such modeling is also ideully suited for array data. Many of these studies use long-period data because short-period data, with its increased time resolution, is less stable. Closely spaced array data allows


Figure 2.4 Comparison of synthetic seismograms computed with WKBJ theory and generalized ray theory (GRT) for the hybrid model GCA'GCA (see Chapter 3). Despite some differences in waveform, especially for distances closer than $17^{\circ}$, the two methods compare well enough to justify the use of the WKBJ method for upper mantle modeling.
visual checking of waveform stability across the array aperture, unobtainable for stations spaced many tens of kilometers apart. Better data coverage also results in superior constraints on travel-time triplication cusps and changes in relative amplitudes with distance, thus producing a better model. in the past few years, workers analyzing dense refraction lines (Clowes et al., 1981 ; Kempner and Gettrust, 1982; Lewis and Garmany, 1982) and upper mantle array data (Rademacher et al., 1983; this thesis) have increasingly depended on synthetic seismograms to ascertain resolvable details of the Earth's velocity structure.

## Wave field continuation

The optimal inversion of seismological data for structure utilizes all possible information: the entire data wave field. From travel time inversions to those using $p-\Delta$ data to synthetic seismogram modeling, we have been adding new information to the inversion process which contributes additional resolving power. The quantification of the uncertainties present in the inverted model, however, is still a pervasive problem. The process of wave field continuation (Clayton and McMechan, 1981) optimizes the inversion process because the entire seismic data set is transformed, with no information loss, to the velocity-depth domain. The time resolution in the data conyerts to depth resolution for the model, eliminating the need to calculate an uncertainty envelope. Wave field continuation has been applied to reflection and refraction data (Schultz and Claerbout, 1978; Clayton and McMechan, 1981; McMechan et al., 1982) but not to teleseismic data. In this section, we present an adaptation of this method for teleseismic analysis, including synthetic examples. Chapters 3 and 4 contain examples of Inverting actual upper mantle array data with the wave field continuation technique.

Clayton and McMechan (1981) outline the theory behind wave field continuation inversion. We follow their discussion and then extend it for data collected at ranges where the Earth's sphericity is important.

Wave equation continuation involves two linear transformations. Seismic data recorded in section form $(T, x)$ where $T$ is travel time and $x$ is distance, are first slant stacked, producing a ( $\tau, p$ ) wave field. Here $p$ and $\tau$ are the flat earth ray parameter and the delay time, respectively. Then this lispresentation of the data is downward continued' to the final ( $p, z$ ) (where $z$ is depth) domain.

The slant stack (or inverse Radon transform) decomposes the wave field into its plane wave components (McMechan and Ottolini, 1980). The process is simple in concept. There is a point on each record which corresponds to a given $p$ and $\tau$. For each ( $\tau, p$ ) pair, these points are summed over all the records to give the stack amplitude at ( $\tau, p$ ). As long as $p$ and $\tau$ are sampled densely enough, the slant stack contains all the data present in the original record section, but in a different format. The Radon transform is reversible; the complate seismic record section can tie regenerated by applying a forward Radon transform to the stacked data. In the time domain, we write the slant stack as (McMechan and Ottolini, 1980)

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(\tau, p)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} p(\tau+p x, x) d x \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $S$ is the slant stacked wave field. In practice, artifacts exist in the stack which are caused by the finite length of the data profile, gaps in the data section and insufficient spatial sampling (aliased data). If the source wavelets are not coherent, some unwanted destructive interference will occur where the waves should constructively interfere, degrading the image (Clayton and McMechan, 1981).

Once the data are stacked, the next step is to downward continue the ( $\tau, p$ ) wave field into the $(p, z)$ domain. Assuming lateral homogeneity, $v=v(z)$, we con* tinue the wave field observed at $z=0$, the surface, to any desired depth, $z$. For a two-dimensional Cartesian coordinate system, the wave equation written in terms of a wave field $P(z, x, t)$ transforms to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial z^{2}}-k_{x}^{2}+4 \frac{\omega^{2}}{v(z)^{2}}\right] P\left(z, k_{x}, \omega\right)=0 \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $k_{x}$ is the spatial wave number and $w$ is frequency. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
P\left(z, k_{z}, \omega\right) \approx P\left(0, k_{x}, \omega\right) \exp \left[-i 2 \int_{0}^{z}\left[\frac{\omega^{2}}{v(z)^{2}}-\frac{k_{x}^{2}}{4}\right] d z\right] \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

(see Claerbout, 1976). If we substitutr $-2 \omega p$ for $k_{x}$ in (2.6) and recognize that the slant stack in the frequency domain is

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(\omega, p) \equiv P(\omega,-2 \omega p) \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

then

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(\omega, p, z)=S(\omega, p, 0) \operatorname{sxp}[-i \omega \Psi(p, z)] \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Psi(p, z)=2 \int_{0}^{z}\left[\frac{1}{v(z)^{2}}-p^{2}\right]^{1 / 2} d z \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that $\Psi(p, z)$ is just the delay time $T(p)$ for a flat earth. Next we use the inverse Fourier transform to obtain the downward continuation formula for slant stacked data.

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(\tau, p, z)=\int S(\omega, p, 0) \exp [-i \omega(\Psi(p, z)-\tau)] d \omega \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

We seek to continue the data for each $p$ to the depth where its ray bottoms; then $p=1 / v(z)$, so we choose $\tau=0$. Equation (2.10) then becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(0, p, z)=\int S(\omega, p, 0) \exp [-i \omega \Psi(p, z)] d \omega \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

$S(0, p, z)$ is the same as the slowness plane $s(p, z)$. We notice that the right-handside of the above equation is simply the Fourier transform of $S(\Psi(p, z), p, 0)$ so in the time domain there is an alternate form:

$$
\begin{equation*}
s(p, z)=S(\Psi(p, z), p, 0) \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

This means that to downward continue a slent stacked wave field with a velocity model $v(z)$ is easy. Looping over ray parameter, we calculate for each $z$ the quantity $\Psi(p, z)$. Then the corresponding point from the slant stack is selected and placed in the position ( $p, z$ ).

An adaptation of the above to spherical geometry is relatively simple. One approach is to transform the spherical earth data and model to the Cartesian equivalent using the earth flattening approximation (e. g., Müller, 1971)

$$
\begin{gather*}
x=R \Delta  \tag{2.13}\\
z=R \ln (R / r) \\
v(z)=\frac{u(r) R}{r} \\
p(z)=\frac{\sin i}{v(z)}
\end{gather*}
$$

$$
p(r)=\frac{r \sin i}{u(r)}
$$

where the flat-earth coordinates $x, z, v$ and $p$ are as defined above. For a spherical earth, $\Delta$ is distance, $R$ is the Earth's radius, $r$ is itie radius coordinate, $u(r)$ is the spherical velocity function, $p(r)$ is the ray parameter, and $i$ is the angle between the ray and a radial line from the Earth's center. By transforming the teleseismic timedistance section appropriately and using the flat-earth version of the velocity model in equation (2.9), we can use the wave field continuation inversion as it stands. The slownesses and depths of the $(p(z), z)$ solution are then transformed back to the spherical counterparts ( $p(r), r$ ) through (2.13).

Using the earth-flattening approximation of $u(r), p(r)$ and $r$ to convert to $v(z), p(z)$ and $z$ in the function $\Psi(p, z)$ (equation (2.sf)), is equivalent to retaining the spherical parameters in the spherical version of $\tau\left(z^{p}\right):$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Psi(p, r)=2 \int_{r_{0}}^{r}\left[\frac{1}{u(r)^{2}}-\frac{p^{2}}{r^{2}}\right]^{H} d r \tag{2.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

in the downward continuation equation. Therefore we can avoid the earth-flattening transformations by slant stacking the data in linear $p(r)$ to take $(T, \Delta)$ to ( $\tau, p(r)$ ) and then performing downward continuation on the stacked wave field according to

$$
\begin{equation*}
s(p, r)=S(\Psi(p, r), p, 0) \tag{2.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Psi(p, r)$ is defined in 2.14 , to find the correct velocity model. Following Clayton and McMechan (1981), in order to avoid the branch cut in the definition of $\Psi(p, r)$, the absolute value of the integrand is taken in the actual computation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Psi(p, r)=2 \int_{r_{0}}^{r}\left|\frac{1}{u(r)^{2}}-\frac{p^{2}}{r^{2}}\right|^{\hbar} d r \tag{2.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Also, we apply a constant phase shift of $+5 \pi / 4$ to the entire wave field. This accounts for the far-field radiation condition ( $\pi / 2$ ), the two-dimensional approximation for three-dimenshonal propagation ( $\pi / 4$ ) and an average shift ( $\pi / 2$ ) associated with reflection coefficients of the various types of arrivals (see Clayton and MicMechan, 1981 for details).

Given a sufficiently densely sampled teleseismic data profile representing an area that is not too laterally heterogeneous, this method will produce, directly, an image in the slowness-radius plane. There are several advantages in using wave field continuation over other inversions.

1. The raw data are the required input; no timing of arrivals is necessary.
2. All of the data are present at all times in the inversion process.
3. The data resolution in the time domain is transferred to velocity-depth
space, defining the resolution of the data precisely.

Several restrictions do apply to this powerful method.

1. Extremely dense spatial sampling is required. For inversions of teleseismic waveforms, array data are essential.
2. Lateral homogeneity is assumad. Preagsing arifacts wih appear for areas with strong lateral variations.
3. If the source wavelets are not coherent, the image will be degraded.
4. Fine structural details ascertainable from synthetic seismogram modeling of the very best data may be masked because of other, noisier data included here.

The obtained ( $p, r$ ) wave field is critically dependent on the input velocity model, $u(r)$, so the downward continuation process is iterative. We must guess at an initial model, use it for the first continuation, extract a $p-r$ curve from the wave field, and repeat the process until it converges: the input and output models are the same. The stable model should be the best estimate of the correct velocity structure given the available data. In practice, two alternating, quasi-stable states are often achieved; Clayton and McMechan (1981) find that a simple average of these two models corresponds to the best model. If the slant stack is continued with the correct model, the inversions' result will be that input model. Thus this type of inversion is also very useful in checking results obtained from other methods.

We illustrate the teleseismic adaptation of wave field continuation with a synthetic example. Figure 2.5 is a record section of 301 synthetic seisfingrams covering $9^{\circ}-39^{\circ}$ with an equal trace spacing of $0.1^{\circ}$. The generating model is GCA' for $9^{\circ}-13^{\circ}$ and GCA for $13.1^{\circ}-39^{\circ}$; these models are presented in Chapter 3. The WKBJ algorithm was used to calculate these synthetics, and the same source wavelet is used throughout the section. Figure 2.6 is the actual stack of these synthetic seismograms; the pictured trace is actually the envelope of the slant stack for each $p$ value in Figure 2.7. We downward continued this ( $\tau, p$ ) wave field using equation 2.15 to obtain Figure 2.8. Superimposed on the wave field is a $(p, r$ ) representation of the model. For this example, we used a depth spacing of 5 km and a Simpson's rule integration for $\tau(p)$ with an integration interval of 2.5 km . The observed coincidence of the initiation of the image and the input model demonstrates selfconsistency: the wave field continuation of the synthetic data with the generating model !eproduces the input function.

$$
c-2
$$

|  | ORIGNAL PRGE 13 |
| :--- | :--- |
| -90- | OF POOR QUALITY |



Figure 2.5 A synthetic seismogram profile for models GCA' and GCA, presented in Chapter 3. The two mantle triplications are very visible. The trace spacing is $0.1^{\circ}$, with 301 seismograms total. The same source wavelet is used for the entire record section.


Figure 2.6 Slant stack of the synthetic data of Figure 2.5. The input source waveform is reconstructed for most $p$ values. The overlapping models (see text) cause some complexity near $p=14.5 \mathrm{~s} /$ deg., and the synthetic data, which commence at $9^{\circ}$, do not contribute much energy for $p>14 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. There are 1575 T points and $70 p$ values for each slant stack.


Figure 2.7 Same as Figure 2.6, except that for each $p$ value, the envelope of the stack is presented. The image is even more simple than that of Figure 2.6.


Figure 2.8 The downward continuation of the stack of Figure 2.7, using the generating model, which is plotted on top of the wave field. The coincidence of the initiation of the image and the model indicates that this method is successful. For the depth spacing of 5 km and seismogram spacing of $\sim_{11} \mathrm{~km}$, with $1 \mathrm{~s} P$ waves we can achieve depth resolution of only tens of kilometers.

Figures 2.9, 2.10 and 2.11 are a similar series except that we used three different source-time functions, varying with distance, in generating the synthetic record section. In both the slant stack (Figure 2.10) and the slowness-depth model (Figure 2.11), the degradation of resolution due to the varying sources is easy to see.

The slant stack representation of data has spawied still other inversion methods. Brocher and Phinney (1981) suggest that, since amplitude information is preservec in the stacked data, the integrated power of the stack should be used in inversion schemes. A change in $\nu(z)$ results in a change in the integrated power for a finite length record section. McMechan (1983a, b) develops an alternate complete data transformation: $(T, x)$ to $(p, x)$ to $(p, z)$ instead of $(T, X)$ to $(\tau, p)$ to $(p, z)$. The intermediate image $(p, x)$ is obtained with an overlapping sequence of local (in $\mathbf{x}$ ) slant stacks. Then a transformation analogous to equation (2.10) carries the ( $p, x$ ) image to the ( $p, z$ ) plane.

## ORIGINAL PACE 19 OF POOR QUALITY -95-



Figure 2.9 Same as Figure 2.5 except that three different source wavelets are used along the profile. The changeover points are at $18^{\circ}$ and $25^{\circ}$.


Figure 2.10 The envelope, for each $p$, of the slant stack of the varying source synthetics presented in Figure 2.9. Compare the stack to that of Figure 2.7. The image is noticeably more complicated near the source changeover points.


Figure 2.11 Downward continuation with GCA'GCA (superimposed) of the stack shown in Figure 2.10. Compare this image to Figure 2.8. Here the complication of distance-varying sources has affected this method's ability to reconstruct the true slowness-depth field, even for synthetic data.

## Chapter 3

The P-wave upper mantle structure beneath an active spreading center: the Gulf of California
introduction

The nature of lateral variations in upper mantle seismic velocities is a problem of broad geophysical interest. Velocity structure determinations for many regions can place constraints on both the scale of mantle convection and the depth extent of velocity differences between continents and ocean basins. Hager and Raefsky (1981) predict large depressions of a chemical ' 670 km ' discontinuity beneath subducted slabs if convection is confined to the upper mantle. Sipkin and Jordan (1975, 1976) suggest that lateral differences between shields and old oceans extend to 400 km depth to satisfy multiple ScS travel times, while Okal and Anderson (1975) insist that most of the differences between shields and old oceanic ScS data are explained by heterogeneity shallower than 200 km . Recent upper mantle models for continental shields (e.g., King and Calcagnile, 1976; Given and Helmberger, 1980), 'young' continental regions (Johnson, 1967; England et al., 1977; Burdick and Helmberger, 1978; among others) and island arc regimes (Kanamori, 1967; Fukao, 1977) have been constructed using compressional body waves; these models tend to converge below 200 km .

A number of studies have measured Pn velocities for the uppermost mantle at spreading centers and continental rifts. Work in the Dead Sea Rift zone (Ginzburg et al., 1981), the Rio Grande Rift (Murdock and Jaksha, 1981) and the Salton Trough (Heam, 1983) suggests normal Pn velocities of about $8 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ for these features. Results from refraction lines at several oceanic ridges are more scattered. While
there is abundant evidence for very low velocitles very close to the ridge axis (e. g., Tryggvason, 1962; LePichon et al., 1965; Bunch and Kennett, 1980 ; Hyndman and Rogers, 1981 ; Jackson et al., 1982), more normal speeds are also observed only a few kilometers off-axis, suggesting a very localized shalliw magma chamber (Talwani et al., 1965; Keen and Tramontini, 1970; Reid et al., 1977; Bunch and Kennett, 1980). At the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Keen and Tramontini (1970) and Jackson et al. (1982) discover evidence for significant P-wave anisotropy, as do Lewis and Garmany (1982) at the East Pacific Kise and Keen and Barrett (1971) in the northeast Pacific Ocean. Very slow teleseismic P residuals and PP residuals (Rowlett and Forsyth, 1979; Dorbath and Dorbath, 1931) prompt speculation about the deeper structure beneath ridges and rifts. For young ocean basins, several surface wave studies indicate low upper mantle velocities (Knopoff et al., 1970; Montagner and Jobert, 1981 ; Wielandt and Knopoff, 1982) to depths of at least 200 km . England et al. (1978) analyzed P-wave deta from the North Atlantic Ocean, and Green (1978), Nolet and Mueller (1982) and Lenartowicz and Albert (1980) studied the African rift region, for which very slow teleseismic travel times have also been documented. The detailed characteristics of the upper mantle to 1000 km beneath spreading centers, however, are unknown.

We have investigated the upper mantle P-wave velocities under the Gulf of California spreading center. Mexican earthquakes recorded at the California Institute of Technology - U.S. Geological Survey Southern California Seismic Network (SCARLET) provide a unique, dense, high-quality data set. The narrow azimuthal range of the epicentral distribution results in a nearly ideal data profile. We exploit the large amount of travel time, apparent velocity $(d T / d \Delta)$ and waveform data in the modeling process. While the travel times control the model's gross integral properties, the
$d T / d \Delta$ measuremerits privide information about the absolute velocities at the rays' turning points. The relative amplitudes of phases are most sensitive to the velocity gradients near the bottoming points. We combine these data by first inverting the travel times, perturbing that model to fit the $p-\Delta$ data, and then performing trial-and-error synthetic seismogram modeling to fit the short-period waveforms. The consistency between the model and data is checked using the wave field continuation technique (see Chapter 2). The final model satisfies all three data types for all observed ranges.

Many earlier upper mantle studies (e.g., Hales, 1972; Masse, 1973, 1974; Green, 1978) use only travel times to constrain the velocity structure. Other investigators (Johnson, 1967; Simpson et al., 1974; Ram and Mereu, 1977; King and Calcagnile, 1976; Ram et al., 1978; England et al., 1977, 1978; and others) utilize data from seismic arrays; the direct measurements of apparent phase velocities for different travel time branches place additional constraints on mantle structure. Wave field continuation (Clayton and McMechan, 1981) utilizes each entire seismogram in the inversion. The elegance and power of wave field continuation is demonstrated with synthetic data examples in Chapter 2. Ours is the first application of this method to teleseismic data; later in this chapter we test its structural resolving power on a suite of actual seismograms. Synthetic seismogram modeling, as used in this chapter, incorporates relative amplitudes into the inversion process while retaining the other information, providing, in conjunction with other techniques, a more complete data analysis. Helmberger and Wiggins(1971), Wiggins and Helmberger (1973), Dey-Sarkar and Wiggins (1976) and McMechan (1979) have demonstrated the usefulness of short-period synthetic seismogram modeling for upper mantle structure. Their studies employ explosions or earthquakes recorded at widely separated
receivers. The application of synthetic modeling to the array data is very successful because the dense station spacing makes phase identification less ambiguous. While short-period waveforms are not as stable as the equivalent long-period data, teleseismic waveforms recorded across the $5^{\circ}$ aperture of SCARLET are very reproducible, indicating good stability for simple events. Our final model represents a synthesis of differing constraints and results in weil-resolved, detailed view of the upper mantle under or near an active oceanic ridge.

## The data set

The seismically active areas of the Gulf of California, Rivera Fracture Zone, East Pacific Rise, and Middle America Trench are the source regions for this study. Figure 3.) 4 . midpoints of the 22 events at distances of less than $30^{\circ}$. Clearly, the upper mantle sampled by these earthquakes is not influenced by the Middle America Trench, but represents the Gulf of California and adjacent extensional areas. Spreading initiated In the Gulf of California about 4 million years (m.y.) ago (Larson, 1972) but a protoGulf, probably a broad rift zone, may have appeared 10-15 m.y. before the present (Karig and Jensky, 1972). The dominant faults within the Gulf are en echelon fracture zones oriented in a northwest-southeast direction (Bischoff and Henyey, 1974); these are directly related to the sea-floor spreading process. The events occurring on the fracture zones have strike-slip mechanisms oriented unfavorably for P -wave radiation to SCARLET, and tend to have complicated source signatures. Most of these events are closer than $20^{\circ}$. The subduction zone earthquakes, on the other hand, at epicentral distances greater than $18^{\circ}$, are dip-slip events, which produce


Figure 3.1 Location map for this study. Stars are epicenters of the 22 earthquakes closer than $30^{\circ}$. Small ( $2^{\circ}$ ) portions of the great circles between SCARLET and the events are also shown, indicating the area covered by model GCA. Note that all the arc segments fall within the region affected by the Gulf's spreading. Dots locate the calibration events which are farther than $30^{\circ}$ from Pasadena.
ample $P$-wave energy and are often simple in character. The events range in distance from $9^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ}$ and occur in the narrow event-station azimuth band of $310^{\circ}$ to $345^{\circ}$. Varying in depth from 10 km to 150 km , they have body-wave magnitudes of 5.0 to 6.3. All events occurred between September, 1977 and December, 1979 , and are listed witli the PDE epicentral information in Table 3.1.

Each eartirquake is recorded by the short-period vertical, digital, triggered CEDAR system (Johnson, 1979) at the California Institute of Technology. In its current configuration SCARLET has more than 200 stations; from 1977 to 1979 a well-recorded teleseism would trigger 120 stations, about 60 of which fit the criteria for inclusion in the data set (Figure 3.2). Elongate in the northwest-southeast direction, the array has an aperture of $5^{\circ}$ and irregular station spacing averaging 25 km . Although the array stations have varying instrumentation, the responses are very similar at $1 \mathbf{H z}$, the predominant frequency of the teleseismic signal.

Over 1400 digital seismograms were collected from the 29 events, yielding 1753 travel times including 438 which are secondary arrivals. In addition, we obtained 58 direct measurements of the ray parameter, $d T / d \Delta$, spanning the $31^{\circ}$ distance range. Figures $3.3,3.4,3.5$, and 3.6 show examples of record sections for several events at different distances. Because SCARLET is not well-calibrated, only relative amplitudes are used, and each trace is scaled to its maximum amplitude. Adjacent records are very similar, indicating excellent waveform stability across the array. The events in Figures $3.4,3.5$, and 3.6 are all simple and impulsive, allowing unambiguous selection of secondary phases. Each record section covers $4^{\circ}-5^{\circ}$ in distance and collapses about $10^{\circ}$ of azimuthal variation onto a plane. Distances in Figures 3.3-3.6 are not corrected for event depth. Portions of interesting upper mantle triplication phases are visible for each event, but a more complete picture is

Table 3.1
Epicentral Information

| Event Ho. | Date |  |  | Orion Time |  |  | Lat. oiog. | Long. deg. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Depth } \\ & \text { km } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mag. } \\ & m_{0} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Day | Mo. | Yoar | Hr. | Min. | S. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 28 | Fisb. | 1979 | 20 | 10 | 20.2 | 1735.40 | -101 0.30 | 54. | 5.1 |
| 2 | 21 | Sop. | 1977 | 13 | 15 | 57.3 | 2001.98 | -109 9.24 | 33. | 5.7 |
| 3 | 10 | Dec. | 1978 | 06 | 38 | 55.3 | 2536.42 | -109 38.58 | 15. | 5.3 |
| 4 | 26 | Oct. | 1978 | 18 | 35 | 27.1 | 1758.38 | -108 20.76 | 33. | 5.2 |
| 5 | 26 | Jan. | 1979 | 10 | 04 | 32.0 | 1724.78 | -100 52.62 | 41. | 5.8 |
| 0 | 29 | Nov. | 1978 | 20 | 49 | 48.8 | 1611.10 | -98 37.80 | 22. | 5.7 |
| 7 | 25 | Dec. | 1978 | 23 | 57 | 55.0 | 1021.96 | -103 51.90 | 10. | 5.8 |
| 8 | 19 | Mar. | 1978 | $0:$ | 39 | 14.0 | 1701.56 | -9944.10 | 36. | 5.8 |
| 3 | 22 | Jun. | 1978 | 06 | 30 | 54.3 | 170.00 | -94 36.34 | 107. | 6.3 |
| 10 | 30 | May | 1978 | 11 | 15 | 41.0 | 2448.42 | -109 03.36 | 10. | 5.0 |
| 11 | 10 | Sop. | 1878 | 23 | 24 | 15.6 | 1416.20 | -91 29.82 | 34. | 5.6 |
| 12 | 11 | Jan. | 1978 | 20 | 05 | 24.2 | 1848.24 | -107 08.40 | 33. | 5.4 |
| 13 | 18 | Dec. | 1978 | 07 | 59 | 19.6 | 1936.42 | -108 58.56 | 33. | 5.2 |
| 14 | 29 | Sop. | 1978 | 16 | 21 | 41.0 | 1836.90 | -102 15.72 | 96. | 5.5 |
| 15 | 22 | Feb. | 1979 | 09 | 16 | 37.0 | 1958.80 | -100 16.08 | 56. | 5.3 |
| 16 | 06 | Jan. | 1979 | 11 | 51 | 30.7 | 1816.20 | -102 47.10 | 38. | 5.2 |
| 17 | 05 | Jul. | 1978 | 20 | 15 | 16.3 | 7829.22 | -100 0.42 | 62. | 5.6 |
| 18 | 23 | Aug. | 1978 | 00 | 38 | 32.2 | 1012.24 | -85 13.32 | 56. | 5.7 |
| 19 | 27 | Oct. | 1979 | 14 | 35 | 57.3 | 1349.98 | -90 52.86 | 58. | 5.7 |
| 20 | 06 | Dec. | 1978 | 11 | 53 | 34.0 | 1308.70 | -89 38.10 | 33. | 5.8 |
| 21 | 27 | Oct. | 1979 | 21 | 43 | 24.9 | 1346.68 | -90 43.80 | 65. | 5.6 |
| 22 | 31 | May | 1978 | 01 | 07 | 22.4 | 1246.02 | -87 09.42 | 76. | 5.4 |
| 23 | 06 | Dec. | 1978 | 14 | 26 | 52.6 | 1342.78 | -92 17.28 | 32. | 5.7 |
| 24 | 14 | Mar. | 1979 | 12 | 01 | 24.8 | 1757.12 | -101 16.58 | 52. | 5.5 |
| 25 | 18 | Mar. | 1979 | 20 | 12 | 31.7 | 1732.76 | -100 59.46 | 33. | 5.4 |
| 26 | 22 | Oct. | 1978 | 14 | 07 | 0.2 | 1510.56 | -104 26.88 | 33. | 5.2 |
| 27 | 4 | Jun. | 1979 | 06 | 26 | 42.7 | 1541.04 | -93 35.76 | 80. | 5.7 |
| 28 | 10 | dan. | 1973 | 13 | 24 | 14.3 | 1656.64 | -93 32.58 | 156. | 5.6 |
| 29 | 26 | dan. | 1979 | 17 | 10 | 44.1 | 1733.24 | -100 59.28 | 39 | 5.4 |

The epicentral data are taken from the PDE Monthly Listings of the U. S. Geological Survey.
-105-

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.2 Stations of the southern Califonia array used in this chapter. Empirical corrections for these 96 stations are shown in Figure 3.9. Latitude is in degrees north, longitude in degrees west.


Figure 3.3 an example of an event record section recorded at SCARLET along with the synthetic section predicted by model GCA. Distances are not corrected for event depth. Amplitudes are scaled to the maximum of each trace. Empirical station corrections (Figure 3.9) have been applied, and the data have been fiitered with a bandpass of .01 to 5 Hz . For clarity, only a few representative seismograms are shown. a) A shallow event on the Rivera Fracture Zone (no. 2 in Table 3.1) which shows a weak first arrival followed by the reflection from the 390 km discontinuity. b) Synthetic section for the same event.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY



ORIGIMAL EAES IS
OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 3.6 a) No. 27 (Table 3.1), in the same format as Figure 3.3. Here the back branch of the 660 km triplication moves out with increasing distance, and the relative amplitudes change from a weak first arrival near $26^{\circ}$ to a simple pulse near $28^{\circ}$. b) GCA synthetic section for event 27.
obtained by combining the 10 cleanest events covering the entire distance range into oive record section (Figure 3.7). This representation contains 473 depthcorrected seismograms with an average data spacing of 8 km . Inclusion of all available data reduces the spacing to less than 5 km . Secondary arrivals from both the '400 km' and '670 km' discontinuities are seen clearly from $14^{\circ}$ to $28^{\circ}$. These high-quality data prompt careful and complete data analysis to insure a robust, detailed upper mantle model.

## Data preparation and analysis

## Receiver structure in southern California

An area of complex geology and present-day tectonic activity, southern California has a complicated, heterogeneous crust and uppermost mantle structure which affects incoming teleseismic signals (see Chapter 1 for a detailed discussion). The large amount of available data (both local and teleseismic events) has prompted several studies probing the nature of the receiver structure beneath SCARLET. Kanamori and Hadley (1975) report on the region's upper crustal velocities; Lamanuzzi (1981) and Hearn (1983) have investigated gross crustal and upper mantle properties using Pn travel times. Teleseismic $P$ arrivals were used in upper mantle heterogeneity studies by Hadley and Kanamori (1977), Raikes and Hadley (1979), Raikes (1980) and in Chapter 1 of this thesis. The spatial pattern of the strong azimuthal variation of teleseismic $P$ residuals (faikes, 1980) is consistent with a high-velocity body in the upper mantle beneath the Transverse Ranges in southern California, first proposed by Hadley and Kanamori (1977) and verified in Chapter 1.
-111-


Figure 3.7 a) Data record section of 10 events spanning $9^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ}$. Amplitudes and filtering are as in Figure 3.3. Station and depth corrections have been applied. The mantle triplication phases are clearly visible. b) Synthetic record section for GCA on the same scale, computed for surface focus. Source wavelets vary with distance.

Correcting for near-receiver velocity varlations in a multi-azimuth data set in this complex area could require detailed ray tracing, but for our 'single' azimuth data a simpler approach was adopted. We constructed station corrections derived from travel times of more distant $\left(30^{\circ}<\Delta<40^{\circ}\right)$ Central American earthquakes (Figure 3.1, Table 3.1) in the same azimuth band. These events are free of complicating upper mantle phases, yet the rays are incident at the receiver at angles similar to the closer events. Planes are fit to arrival times using least-squares for several large, impulsive events; the station corrections are the averaged station residuals from the plane-predicted arrival times (Table 3.2). The procedure assumes that 1) constant corrections are appropriate over the entire $30^{\circ}$ azimuth spread and 2) the travel-time curve is smooth beyond $30^{\circ}$ in distance.

The seven distant events have a total azimuth range of only $8^{\circ}$ and are remarkably consistent: 96 stations have average residual values with standard deviations of less than 0.10 s (shown in Figure 3.2). Our empirical corrections include effects of both local structure and elevation, and thus are biased toward positive values; these adjustments are applied to all the data to reduce travel-time scatter and aid in identification of secondary phases. An example of a record section before and after application of the empirical corrections is shown in Figure 3.8.

We might expect a close correlation between the empirical adjustments and Raikes' (1980) teleseismic residuals for the same azimuth range. Although her data are from more distant ( $\Delta \approx 55^{\circ}$ ) earthquakes, and are single-station residuals instead of deviations to the array least-squares plane, the contour plots of the two residual sets (Figure 3.9) are similar in shape. The difference in absolute magnitude of the residuals occurs because Raikes' (1980) residuals are referenced to an individual station, GSC, instead of the plane average and have been corrected for elevation,

Table 3.2
Empirical Station Corrections Gulf of California

| Sta. | No. of <br> Times | Standard <br> Deviation, s | Empirical <br> Corr., s | Sta. <br> Name | No. of <br> Times | Standard <br> Deviation, s | Empirical <br> Corr., s |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| SBB | 5 | 0.06 | -0.20 | RVR | 4 | 0.05 | -0.02 |
| VPD | 4 | 0.07 | 0.33 | MWC | 6 | 0.06 | 0.15 |
| PAS | 7 | 0.08 | 0.11 | TWL | 3 | 0.05 | 0.53 |
| IRC | 3 | 0.01 | 0.10 | PYR | 2 | 0.06 | -0.07 |
| CKC | 4 | 0.04 | 0.46 | MDA | 2 | 0.01 | 0.30 |
| RAY | 6 | 0.04 | 0.62 | LRR | 6 | 0.05 | -0.01 |
| BLU | 7 | 0.03 | 0.38 | ADL | 3 | 0.07 | 0.38 |
| PEM | 6 | 0.02 | 0.08 | BTL | 6 | 0.03 | 1.08 |
| SIL | 6 | 0.03 | 0.70 | SSK | 5 | 0.07 | 0.14 |
| SME | 3 | 0.03 | -0.05 | RMR | 7 | 0.04 | 0.63 |
| ROD | 4 | 0.04 | 0.50 | ECF | 5 | 0.07 | 0.67 |
| KYP | 6 | 0.06 | 0.16 | SAD | 4 | 0.05 | 0.27 |
| LHU | 7 | 0.03 | -0.13 | SBCD | 4 | 0.09 | 0.36 |
| SBLG | 5 | 0.05 | 0.10 | SBLP | 3 | 0.06 | -0.36 |
| RYS | 7 | 0.05 | 0.44 | PLT | 5 | 0.05 | -0.38 |
| PKM | 4 | 0.04 | 0.25 | FTC | 3 | 0.04 | 0.00 |
| BMT | 6 | 0.05 | 0.03 | ABL | 3 | 0.06 | 0.07 |
| RUN | 6 | 0.05 | -0.24 | SGL | 7 | 0.04 | 0.25 |
| CRR | 7 | 0.07 | 0.27 | SUP | 7 | 0.04 | 0.07 |
| AMS | 6 | 0.05 | -0.65 | LTC | 6 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| BC2 | 7 | 0.05 | 0.22 | CO2 | 6 | 0.03 | -0.10 |
| IRN | 7 | 0.04 | 0.16 | SPM | 7 | 0.07 | 0.26 |
| GRP | 5 | 0.03 | 0.26 | SHH | 2 | 0.03 | 0.21 |
| LED | 5 | 0.01 | 0.19 | INS | 7 | 0.02 | 0.36 |
| CPM | 7 | 0.05 | 0.36 | YMD | 5 | 0.06 | -0.09 |
| LTM | 6 | 0.03 | 0.24 | TPO | 6 | 0.05 | -0.19 |
| COY | 5 | 0.03 | 0.12 | HOT | 7 | 0.03 | 0.44 |
| SYP | 3 | 0.02 | 0.00 | KEE | 7 | 0.02 | 0.29 |
| PSP | 2 | 0.01 | 0.01 | CIS | 5 | 0.07 | -0.09 |
| GLA | 7 | 0.06 | 0.23 | IKP | 7 | 0.05 | 0.53 |
| CPE | 4 | 0.06 | 0.03 | VST | 7 | 0.04 | -0.07 |
| PLM | 7 | 0.03 | 0.60 | TPC | 7 | 0.05 | 0.25 |
| ISA | 3 | 0.05 | 0.48 | GSC | 5 | 0.04 | 0.28 |
| SBLC | 3 | 0.04 | -0.07 | SBCC | 7 | 0.09 | 0.17 |
| SDW | 6 | 0.02 | 0.17 | LJB | 7 | 0.03 | -0.23 |
| HDG | 5 | 0.02 | 0.45 | TTM | 6 | 0.09 | 0.23 |
| JNH | 6 | 0.04 | 0.13 | CTW | 7 | 0.04 | 0.09 |
| POB | 4 | 0.03 | 0.28 | SMO | 6 | 0.03 | 0.39 |
| CH2 | 6 | 0.05 | -0.44 | JUL | 6 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
| COA | 4 | 0.06 | -0.13 | BAR | 6 | 0.06 | 0.04 |
| VG2 | 6 | 0.02 | 0.32 | WWR | 6 | 0.03 | 0.23 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

-114-

| Sta. <br> Name | No. of <br> Times | Standard <br> Deviation, s | Empirical <br> Corr., s | Sta. <br> Name | No. of <br> Times | Standard <br> Deviation, s | Empirical <br> Corr., s |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| RDM | 3 | 0.04 | 0.46 | MLL | 2 | 0.06 | 0.63 |
| MOV | 7 | 0.05 | 0.52 | CRG | 3 | 0.05 | 0.44 |
| SBSC | 4 | 0.06 | -0.06 | SBAl | 2 | 0.00 | -0.01 |
| CFL | 2 | 0.01 | 0.20 | SUN | 2 | 0.00 | 0.14 |
| RCH | 2 | 0.02 | 0.25 | DB2 | 6 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| BON | 2 | 0.07 | 0.40 | COK | 2 | 0.02 | 0.39 |
| CFT | 2 | 0.02 | 0.46 | PNM | 6 | 0.07 | 0.07 |

Table 3.2, continued

## ORIENAL PAGE S OF PESR QUALTY

Time- $\Delta / 12$, s
$\begin{array}{llllllllll}82.6 & 92.6 & 102.6 & \| 2.6 & 122.6 & 82.6 & 92.6 & 102.6 & 112.6 & 122.6\end{array}$


Figure 3.8 Comparison of event 20 (Table 3.1 ) before and after application of empirical station corrections. Record sections are set up as in Figure 3.3. a) uncorrected. b) corrected. Note the improved alignment of the traces near $30.3^{\circ}, 31.5^{\circ}, 33.1^{\circ}$, and $34.4^{\circ}$.


Figure 3.9 A comparison between the teleseismic Presiduals of Raikes (1980) and the empirical station corrections used in this study. Raikes' values (b) are referenced to station GSC and include corrections for elevation, sediments and crustal thickness which are not included in (a). Still, many similarities exist, such as relatively negative values near ( $35^{\circ},-118^{\circ}$ ), positive residuals at ( $34.5^{\circ},-116.5^{\circ}$ ), negative (fast) corrections in the Santa Barbara Channel ( $34^{\circ},-120^{\circ}$ ) and negative values southeast of the Imperial Valley ( $33^{\circ},-115^{\circ}$ ). Differences occur due to elevation, sediment cover and crustal thickness in the Peninsular Ranges ( $33^{\circ}$, $-116^{\circ}$ ) and the Ventura Basin ( $34.5^{\circ},-119^{\circ}$ ). The contour interval is 0.2 s .
basin sediments and large-scale Moho depth variations.

## Travel times

The 29 events are retrieved from magnetic tape storage and the travel times hand picked with accuracy that approaches the digitization interval, .02 s . Both direct picking and cross-correiation techniques were tested with nearly identical results. The results displayed here are for hand-picked times. Many records are low-gain or noisy; about one-half of the original seismograms are ultimately rejected, leaving about 60 records for each event. Each travel time is corrected for ellipticity, for depth (using the Jeffreys upper mantle model) and with the ampirical station correction. The 1753 travel times provide a continuous curve from $9^{\circ}-40^{\circ}$ (Figure 3.10). Errors in the earthquakes' hypocenters and origin times still cause considerable scatter in the travel time data. These uncertainties are removed by applying baseline shifts based on the average of JB residuals in completely overlapping $0.5^{\circ}$ distance windows. These shifts preserve the shape of the observed travel time curve, yet reduce the data scatter to 0.4 s ; the agreement in differential travel times for secondary phases is excellent (Figure 3.10b).

## Apparent velocities

The numerous high-quality travel times allow calculation of many reliable $d T / d \Delta$, or ray parameter, estimates for both primary and later arrivals. The standard planefitting technique (e.g., Otsuka, 1966) for phase velocity determination is used on the empirically corrected but not baseline-shifted times. Because of the great size of the array, the Earth's sphericity is taken into account according to the procedure outlined in the Appendix. Beiore computation begins, each event record section is


Figure 3.10 Travel time data for the 29 events. a) Travel times vs. distance, reduced by $10 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ and corrected for elevation, depth and receiver structure. Data coverage is almost continuous from $9^{\circ}-40^{\circ}$. There are 1753 data points; 438 are secondary arrivals. b) Models GCA and GCA' superimposed on the baseline-shifted travel times. GCA' is constructed for the axial region of the Gulf of California from only very close ( $9^{\circ}-13^{\circ}$ ) data, while GCA represents adjacent continental areas; it has a thin lid and small low-velocity zone. The two models merge below 150 km . Data near ( $22^{\circ}, 60 \mathrm{~s}$ ) correspond to the anomalous $p-\Delta$ point of Figure 3.11. Letters refer to travel time branches discussed in the text.
visuaily inspected for changes in the travel-time slope witl distance. When such a change exists, the array is divided into two sections and two ray parameter estimates are made. Measurements of $d T / d \Delta$ made with only part of the array are still stable and accurate because of the network's large number of stations.

We obtained $58 p-\Delta$ points (Table 3.3) shown in Figure 3.11. Fourteen of the measurements are determined from later arrivals. The values have low error estimates, are stable and exhibit little scatter. Some smoothing of changes in apparent phase velocity could occur over SCARLET's $5^{\circ}$ apercure. To test for this, the network is split in half by a northeast-southwest trending line and all $p-\Delta$ points redetermined and compared to the whole-array estimates. We found no significant differences between the 77 -point split-array data set and the 58 -point whole-array group. The excellent travel-time and $d T / d \Delta$ data permit standard inversions to find a reasonable starting model for synthetic seismogram modeling of the structure.

## Inversions

## Travel times

Instead of inverting the $p-\Delta$ curve with the classic Herglotz-Wiechert formula, we performed a direct travel time inversion using the tau method of Bessonova et al. (1974, 1976) which has advantageous statistical properties. Chapter 2 contains a detailed discussion of the scheme to estimate $\tau$, the delay time, from travel time data.

The Mexico data set yields 36 values for $\tau$ in the $p$ range $8.3 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. to 14.0 s/deg., which roughly corresponds to distances of $10^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ}$. Typical values for $n$ and $\delta_{0}$ are 50 and .20 s , respectively, although some values are much better
-120-

Table 3.3
dT/d $\Delta$ Data

| Event No. | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \\ \text { deg. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{p} \\ \mathbf{s} / \mathrm{deg} . \end{gathered}$ | RMS Error, s | Arrival Type | No. of Stations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 21.22 | 10.76 | . 106 | F | 9 |
|  | 22.66 | 10.33 | . 103 | F | 11 |
|  | 21.93 | 9.53 | . 192 | L | 21 |
| 2 | 15.75 | 13.32 | . 350 | F | 35 |
|  | 15.63 | 11.13 | . 191 | L | 28 |
| 3 | 9.79 | 14.44 | . 379 | F | 18 |
|  | 11.65 | 13.56 | . 315 | F | 14 |
| 4 | 17.25 | 12.80 | . 240 | F | 22 |
|  | 19.08 | 10.50 | . 157 | F | 11 |
| 5 | 21.35 | 10.68 | . 262 | F | 33 |
|  | 23.13 | 10.28 | . 264 | F | 18 |
| 6 | 24.40 | 9.22 | . 092 | F | 23 |
|  | 26.23 | 9.11 | . 084 | F | 26 |
|  | 25.34 | 10.02 | . 170 | L | 49 |
| 7 | 26.83 | 9.00 | . 372 | F | 35 |
| 8 | 21.94 | 10.44 | . 160 | F | 22 |
|  | 23.44 | 9.95 | . 293 | F | 28 |
|  | 22.40 | 9.38 | . 277 | L | 32 |
| 9 | 25.35 | 9.12 | . 092 | F | 41 |
|  | 27.23 | 9.03 | . 084 | F | 21 |
| 11 | 30.68 | 8.90 | . 031 | F | 55 |
| 12 | 16.77 | 12.81 | . 193 | F | 14 |
|  | 18.75 | 11.88 | . 257 | F | 6 |
| 13 | 15.98 | 13.46 | . 220 | F | 20 |
|  | 15.85 | 11.32 | . 285 | L | 30 |
| 14 | 20.56 | 10.75 | . 201 | F | 37 |
|  | 22.34 | 10.54 | . 149 | F | 15 |
|  | 20.79 | 9.46 | . 332 | L | 57 |
| 15 | 20.10 | 10.80 | . 168 | F | 31 |
|  | 21.61 | 10.63 | . 107 | F | 11 |
| 16 | 19.62 | 10.97 | . 333 | F | 21 |
|  | 21.73 | 10.24 | . 267 | F | 10 |
|  | 20.35 | 9.43 | . 423 | L | 34 |
| 17 | 21.29 | 10.46 | . 129 | F | 34 |
|  | 23.21 | 10.03 | . 173 | F | 14 |
|  | 21.90 | 9.63 | . 214 | $L$ | 45 |
| 18 | 37.91 | 8.42 | . 048 | F | 77 |
| 19 | 31.44 | 8.85 | . 039 | F | 76 |
| 20 | 32.59 | 8.79 | . 035 | F | 77 |
| 21 | 31.57 | 8.85 | . 039 | F | 74 |
| 22 | 34.59 | 8.68 | . 035 | F | 52 |
| 23 | 30.44 | 8.86 | . 040 | F | 71 |

$d T / d \Delta$ Data

| Event <br> No. | $\Delta$ <br> deg. | p <br> s/deg. | RMS <br> Error, s | Arrival <br> Type | No. of <br> Stations |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | 20.80 | 10.85 | .183 | F | 34 |
|  | 22.43 | 10.40 | .157 | F | 22 |
| 25 | 21.28 | 9.44 | .332 | L | 50 |
|  | 20.89 | 10.72 | .138 | F | 20 |
|  | 22.45 | 10.42 | .153 | F | 17 |
|  | 21.63 | 9.49 | .249 | L. | 36 |
|  | 21.26 | 10.81 | .244 | F | 25 |
|  | 23.18 | 10.03 | .268 | F | 10 |
|  | 22.04 | 9.49 | .810 | L | 34 |
| 27 | 21.55 | 12.06 | .332 | L | 25 |
|  | 28.23 | 9.00 | .063 | F | 61 |
| 28 | 27.02 | 9.91 | .225 | L | 16 |
| 29 | 28.01 | 900 | .054 | F | 45 |
|  | 20.96 | 10.71 | .152 | F | 18 |
|  | 22.67 | 10.46 | .147 | F | 15 |
|  | 21.79 | 9.55 | .187 | L | 29 |

Table 3.3, continued.
For the $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{d} \Delta$ data, F denotes first arrivals, while $L$ means later-arriving phases. The $d T / d \Delta$ determination for event 10 is unreliable and was discarded. The listed error estimate is that of the least-squares plane fit to the travel times. Arrival data are used only for the $\mathbf{9 6}$ stations which have empirical receiver corrections.

## ORICINAL PAGE RTS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.11 The $58 p-\Delta$ points plotted with GCA. Triangles indicate measurements made with first arrivals; circles are secondary phases. The data point at ( 12.0 s/deg., $23^{\circ}$ ) is from event 26 and is discussed in the text.
determined than others. After assuming a crustal model, the tau data were inverted first for the best single velocity model, and then, incorporating the uncertainty values, for the extremal bounds allowed by the travel times (Figure 3.12). The tau method does not utilize our independent $p-\Delta$ data and thus it may produce a model that fits the travel times but not the experimental $d T / d \Delta$ curve. By perturbing the Individual $\tau(p)$ values within their statistical uncertainties, we obtain a model which matches both the travel time and apparent phase velocity data. The model in Figure 3.12 has no low-velocity zone because of a lack of compelling evidence for one in the waveform data. A 32 km thick crust was used arbitrarily; a 10 or 15 km thick oceanic crust may also be appropriate to represent the model area. The somewhat gradual crust-mantle transition is required by the very slow observed travel times from $9^{\circ}$ to $13^{\circ}$ (see Figure 3.10 ). The gradient above the 400 km transition zone is controlled by one group of lower-quality data points which will be discussed in more detail in a later section. The shape of the extremal bound envelope indicates that the best-determined model depth ranges are from $450-625 \mathrm{~km}$ and below 700 km . This tau model is the starting point for the trial-and-error waveform inversion using synthetic seismograms.

## Waveforms

In order to model our short-period data with synthetic seismograms as described in Chapter 2, we need to make estimates of the source-time function, $s(t)$, the attenuation operator, $\alpha(t)$ and the instrument response, $i(t)$. Then we generate a mantle response, $m(t)$, from the tau model (Figure 3.12) and compute synthetic seismograms, $y(t)$, for various distances to test against the data. This trial-anderror modeling proceeds in an iterative fashion until the synthetic waveforme match,


Figure 3.12 The results of tau inversion of the travel times shown in Figure 3.10. The solid line is the inversion of the best tau values, while the dotted lines represent error bounds implied by error estimates for each tau point. The single inversion model is used as the starting model for forward computations of synthetic seismograms.
in some subjective sense, the data at all distances.

The source-time functions $s(t)$ for events of $m_{b} \approx 5.5$ are often short (2-3 s) and impulsive, especia!ty for subduction zone earthquakes. Thus for many of the events, a clear pulse which bottomed in a smooth portion of the mantle is the first arrival, separated from and followed by the reflected or refracted mantle-generated phase (see Figure 3.4 for an example). In this case the first arrival represents the source-time function $s(t)$ convolved with the instrument response $i(t)$; this is valld across the entire array. The attenuation operator is neglected; possible problems associated with this are discussed below. By extracting an high quality first arrival from an actual digital seismogram to use as the source-instrument response, we elimInate source uncertainty from the modeling problem. Of course each event must be modeled with the appropriate source wavelet. Only one convolution is made in the synthetic calculation: mantle response with the source wavelet time series. Only events with simple source-time functions are used in the modeling process.

To compute the mantle Green's functions, the WKBJ method (Chapman, 1976; Wiggins, 1976) is utilized. Formulated for inhomogeneous media, this technique cannot readily accommodate causal attenuation and is not as accurate near first-order discontinuities and for grazing incidence as some other methods. It is, however, very rapid to compute WKBJ seismograms so that a wide suite of models can be tried at little expense. This modeling allows the inclusion of relative amplitude and waveform data which are sensitive to velocity gradients in the mantle. It is used to 'fine-tune' the models already derived from travel-time and $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{d} \Delta$ data.

We chose a subset of seven simple events to model, covering the distances $13^{\circ}$ to $30^{\circ}$. Starting from the tau model derived earlier, relative amplitude and timing problems were identified and corrected. Then the $T-\Delta$ and $p-\Delta$ plots are generated
for the revised model to insure that those parameters remain acceptable. This Iteradive scheme is continued until all three data types are matched. The model is then simplified as much as is possible while still matching the data. The final model, GCA, is the result of more than 100 iterations using waveforms.

In the next section, we discuss the important features of GCA and how they were determined. The model resolution and appropriateness are then addressed using wave field continuation.

## Relative amplitude patterns

Model GCA (Figure 3.13), which incorporates waveform data, differs considerably in detail from the travel-time derived starting model (Figure 3.12). Relative amplitudes provide constraints which eliminate many models allowed by the travel times and imperfect ray parameter measurements. In our data set, many separate events overlap in distance and are characterized by similar and stable relative amplitude patterns, which we use in the synthetic seismogram modeling.

From $9^{\circ}$ to $13^{\circ}$, event signatures are generally complicated and exhibit less consistency array-wide than do the more distant events. The two events in this distance range (nos. 3 and 10 in Table 3.1) are small, with $m_{b} s$ of 5.0 and 5.3 respectively. As they are located in the Gulf of California, their mechanisms are probably strike-slip with a P-wave node facing the array; the source characteristics are complex, vary with azimuth and so often result in poor records. While first arrivals are small, no weakening trend with increasing distance or obvious secondary arrivals argue conclusively for the presence of a well-defined low-velocity zone. Travel times are very slow in this distance range, and apparent velocity measurements are scattered and less reliable due to poor signal-to-noise ratios for many records.


Figure 3.13 Model GCA. Valid for the Gulf of California spreading region, GCA features a 20 km crust and low velocities to 350 km depth, with an unusually large velocity gradient from 225 to 390 km . Velocity discontinuities are $4.9 \%$ at 390 km and $2.8 \%$ at 660 km .

Weak initial arrivals and energetic seconilary phases characterize seismograms at distances of $14^{\circ}$ to $18^{\circ}$ (Figure 3.3). At $15^{\circ}$, the later arrival, which is the reflection from the 390 km discontinulty, is 5 s behind the first break. Near $18^{\circ}$, complex interference patterns develop as the later phase moves through and takes over as the first arrival. Earthquakes at these distances from Caltech occur on the Rivera Fracture Zone and many have complicated source signatures (Figure 3.3). The raypaths for the first arrivals are entirely above 390 km depth; they are heavily affected by interactions with the seismic lid, low-velocity zone and lateral heterogeneities. This makes accurate modeling of short-perlod records difficult for ranges of less than $20^{\circ}$.

Smail near $19^{\circ}$, the first arriving energy increases in amplitude relative to a strong secondary phase until a distance of $21^{\circ}$. Now the initial-arriving energy is bottoming in the smooth portion of the mantle between 400 and 650 km . At this range both wavelets are equal in amplitude; the second wave group arrives 3 to 4 s behind the first (Figures 3.4, 3.5). The first grrival weakens near $23^{\circ}$ and an interference pattern emerges at $24^{\circ}$ between the two phases. This amplitude pattern is duplicated for several events in this distance range. The strong later arrival observed here is the part of the EF branch (Figure 3.10b) of the travel time curve which bottoms at the lower discontinuity. For many upper mantle models (e.g., those of King and Calcagnile, 1976; and Burdick and Helmberger, 1978), the AB branch would be moving out in this distance range with large amplitudes and would be highly visible. In Figures 3.4 c and 3.5 c , synthetic seismogram profiles of events 14 and 17 for model T7 (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978) are placed next to the data and GCA synthetics (Figures $3.4 a, 3.4 b, 3.5 a, 3.5 b$ ), T7 predicts a large $A B$ arrival where none is observed in the data. The null-observation of this travel time branch plays
an important role in the modeling process.
From $26^{\circ}$ to $28^{\circ}$ a secondary arrival moves out and weakens relative to the first arrival (see Figure 3.6). This is the 'back branch' of the second triplication and is part of the CD travel time branch. Seismograms become simple in character at distances beyond $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ}$.

## Model description

The crust, uppermost mantle and low-velocity zone of GCA (Figure 3.13, Table 3.4), while subject to some bounding information, are non-unique. Above 125 km , the model parameters are adjusted mainly to agree with travel times, subject to several constraints: a single layer, 20 km crust is a compromise between the $30-\mathrm{km}$, twolayer southern California structure and a thin oceanic crust. The Pn velocity is set at $7.9 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$, the best value for southern California (Hearn, 1983) and assumed to be appropriate for continental areas of northwest Mexico covered by GCA. Travel times beyond $13^{\circ}$ control the integral of the size of the low-velocity zone and the absolute velocities above 125 km .

Arrivals closer than $13.5^{\circ}$ are in the shadow zone of GCA (see Figure 3.10 b ). An offset, in the travel time data is also observed at that distance. Figure 3.1 shows that the two closest events, in the Gulf of California, have midpoints beneath the Gulf itself, while the events from $13^{\circ}-18^{\circ}$ (nos. 2, 4, 12, 13 in Table 3.1) are located on the Rivera Fracture Zone, and their rays turn under the Baja California peninsula. The offset travel times could be due to strong lateral variations between the two regions for depths of less than 150 km . Larson (1972) observes severe lateral inhomogeneities in the Gulf of California crust for scale lengths of 100 km or less. Travel times froni only events 3 and 10 (Table 3.1) and an arbitrary crustal
-130-

Table 3.4

Model GCA

| Depth <br> km | Velocity <br> $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ | Depth <br> km | Velocity <br> $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 0. | 6.400 | 300. | 8.403 |
| 19. | 6.400 | 325. | 8.520 |
| 20. | 7.900 | 350. | 8.638 |
| 35. | 7.750 | 375. | 8.750 |
| 50. | 7.700 | 390. | 8.819 |
| 75. | 7.850 | 391. | 9.250 |
| 100. | 7.900 | 450. | 9.476 |
| 125. | 7.938 | 538. | 9.800 |
| 150. | 7.975 | 620. | 10.060 |
| 175. | 8.013 | 660. | 10.360 |
| 200. | 8.050 | 661. | 10.650 |
| 225. | 8.100 | 680. | 10.760 |
| 250. | 8.168 | 970. | 11.340 |
| 275. | 8.285 |  |  |

structure were used in a separate tau inversion for shallow structure of the Gulf itself. Figure 3.14 shows that, in the absence of a low velocity zone that would put $9^{\circ}-13^{\circ}$ in a shadow zone, the transition from srust to mantle must be gradual for the spreading center (Figure 3.14, Table 3.5). A smooth, gradual crust-mantle transition is aliso documented for the Jordan-Dead Sea Rift (Ginzburg et al., 1979), the Rhinegraben (Perathoner et al., 1981) and the Reykjanes Ridge (Bunch and Kennett, 1980). The travel times of Figure 3.10 b , then, can be satisfied by model GCA' (Table 3.5) for distances of less than $13^{\circ}$ and GCA beyond $13.5^{\circ}$. While two models are proposed based on the shift in travel times at $13^{\circ}$, both GCA and GCA' satisfy the waveform data from $13^{\circ}$ to $15^{\circ}$ reasonably well. These two models are based on the differing crust-mantle transitions between the Gulf of California and adjacent continental areas. While the Gulf itself may have no seismic lid, a gradual crust-mantie transition and no velocity reversal, the continental portion of the study area, with more usual Pn velocities, requires a region of negative velocity gradient to satisfy travel time data.

Tighter constraints on the model shape begin at depths of 125 km . The small amplitude first arrivals from $15^{\circ}$ to $17^{\circ}$ require a very slight positive velocity gradient between 125 and 225 km (see Figures $3.3,3.15$ ). A model for the western United States, T7 of Burdick and Helmberger (1978), has a more moderate gradient in this distance range and produces large first arrivals at $15^{\circ}$ (Figure 3.15 ). The first arrivals of GCA are still large relative to the $390-\mathrm{km}$ reflection at these distances, but $Q$ may have an important effect here. The initial arrivals spend more time in the highly-attenuating asthenosphere than do the mantle reflections. The synthetic fits in this distance range are not as satisfying as at greater distances. As mentioned earlier, waveforms for this range are the result of complex interaction with shallow


Figure 3.14 The top 150 km of GCA compared with GCA', the model constructed by tau inversion of arrival times from earthquakes closer than $13^{\circ}$. GCA' has no low velocity zone and a transition zone at the crust-mantle boundary. The difference between these models may represent lateral crustal variations between the Gulf of California itself (GCA') and the adjacent continental areas.
-133-

Table 3.5

Model GCA'

| Depth <br> km | Velocity <br> $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 0.0 | 6.200 |
| 5.0 | 6.400 |
| 12.0 | 6.700 |
| 25.5 | 7.000 |
| 31.0 | 7.500 |
| 51.0 | 7.750 |
| 100.0 | 7.870 |
| 115.0 | 7.970 |
| 150.0 | 8.000 |

This model, which merges with GCA below 150 km , is valid along the axis of the Gulf of California.

| DATA <br> Vel., km/s | $\Delta=14.7^{\circ}$ <br> nonh1~ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.2^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.3^{\circ} \\ -m \text { Mn } \end{gathered}$ | $17.6^{\circ}$ <br> nonam |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $100{ }^{8}$ | GCA | SYN | TICS |  |
|  | W-Wh | - | Whar- | -4M |
|  | tou -Whmen | -Whmum | Cunh | -nhr |
|  | T7 | Prinn | Whar | - Whn |

Figure 3.15 A comparison of waveform data for distances of $14^{\circ}-18^{\circ}$ with various models. The top row is the data, followed by GCA, the tau starting model and T7 (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978). Distances are corrected for depth. All seismograms are from event 2 (Table 3.1) and are scaled and filtered as in Figure 3.3. At $\Delta=$ $14.7^{\circ}$ and $15.2^{\circ}$, the tau and $T 7$ models predict a first arrival much stronger than the 390 km reflection, while GCA comes closer to the true relative amplitudes. The models are very similac at $16.3^{\circ}$ and $17.6^{\circ}$.
structure, and are difficult to match precisely. Also, a lack of good data near $18^{\circ}$ causes some uncertainty about the 390 km discontinuity's exact position. The uppermost mantle ( $30-200 \mathrm{~km}$ ) is the most unconstrained portion of GCA because of the non-uniqueness caused by the velocity reversal and likely lateral variations.

A first-order discontinuity of $4.9 \%$ at 390 km produces large amplitude secondary arrivals at $14^{\circ}$ which become first arrivals near $18^{\circ}$ (see the CD branch of Figure 3.10 b ). All discontinuities in GCA are represented as steps in velocity because equivalent gradients over $\mathbf{1 0 - 2 0} \mathbf{k m}$ are not resolvable. In many regions, the back branch of the 390 km travel-time triplication (AB branch) is observed to distances of $24^{\circ}$ (England et al., 1977; Burdick and Helmberger, 1978; and others) or even past $30^{\circ}$ (King and Calcagnile, 1976). This is indicative of a small velocity gradient between 300 and 400 km which is inefficient at turning energy to the surface so that it is seen at larger ranges. The data used in this study show no evidence for the $A B$ branch past $20^{\circ}$ for 9 of 10 events in that distance interval.. The anomalous event has a complicated source and a low signal-to-noise ratio, and occurred on a fracture zone rather than in the subduction regime (Figure 3.16). In the tau inversion, dubious secondary times from that event (no. 26 in Table 3.1) are used to help define the first discontinuity, so the resulting model has a more modest gradient above 400 km . Synthetic seismograms for this structure, however, fit observations from $20^{\circ}$ to $23^{\circ}$ very poorly (Figure 3.17 ). Synthetic seismograms for 77 (Figures $3.4 \mathrm{c}, 3.5 \mathrm{c}$ ) show prominent $A B$ arrivals which are not seen in the data. The absence of an observed $A B$ branch past $20^{\circ}$ thus requires the steep velocity gradient seen in GCA from 225 to 390 km (Figures $3.4 \mathrm{a}, 3.4 \mathrm{~b}, 3.5 \mathrm{a}, 3.5 \mathrm{~b}$ ). This unusual gradient is well-supported by the data and is a feature significantly different from models proposed for shields, trenches or tectonic-continental areas.


Figure 3.16 Record section for event 26 (Table 3.1 ), reduced by $11 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$. The line indicates the arrivals picked as the $A B$ branch in Figure 3.7 and used in the tau inversion. Notice the poor signal coherency and signal-to-noise ratio compared to the sections in Figures 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6.

| $\Delta=20.3^{\circ}$ | $20.9{ }^{\circ}$ | $21.7^{\circ}$ | $22.3{ }^{\circ}$ | $23.1{ }^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DATA <br> Vel., km/s $\qquad$ | $-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{p}$ | - Mrur | -pm | -ypren |
| 300 GCA |  | NTHETICS |  |  |
| ${ }_{700}{ }^{500} \mathrm{E}$ — Pm | -9mor | - | -92 | -20 |
|  | -4-10 | -pup | $-\operatorname{nom}$ | $-\downarrow$ |
|  | - -Hm | $\underset{5 \mathrm{~s}}{-\mathrm{Fr}}$ | -4un-m | -4-4 |

Figure 3.17 Same as Figure 3.15 for $20^{\circ}$ to $23^{\circ}$. All data are from event 14 (Table 3.1) except for the trace at $21.7^{\circ}$ which is from event 17. At $20.3^{\circ}$, GCA correctly predicts times and amplitudes of the two arrivals. The tau model and $T 7$ both have large intermediate arrivals which are from rays turning just above the 390 km discontinuity. The three arrivals in the T 7 synthetic are clearly not in the data. At $20.9^{\circ}$, the $A B$ branch arrival is interfering with the reflection from the 660 km velocity jump in T 7 and the tau model, causing the relative amplitudes and timing to be off. All three models predict the data at $21.7^{\circ}$ rather poorly, but again for the tau and T 7 models the large phase is that of the AB branch. At $22.3^{\circ}$ and $23.1^{\circ}$, GCA provides the best fit in terms of subtle timing and amplitude comparisons. Here the $A B$ arrivals would be more than $8 s$ behind the first break.

Large first arrivals are produced from $20^{\circ}$ to $23^{\circ}$ by the strong velocity gradient from 390 to $\mathbf{6 2 0} \mathrm{km}$ depth; a small inflection near 540 km amplifies initial pulses near $21^{\circ}$ (Figure 3.17 ). The shape of the velocity-depth curve from 620 to 700 km is particularly well-resolved by large amounts of data recorded in the appropriate distance interval, $22^{\circ}-28^{\circ}$ (Figures 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7). Figure 3.18 shows synthetic seismograms generated for different shapes of the 660 km discontinuity compared to the data. The very fast velocity increase from 620 to 660 km is necessary to generate the correct relative amplitudes between the EF branch (first arrival) and CD branch (second phase) on the seismograms at $25.9^{\circ}$ and $27.1^{\circ}$ (see also Figure 3.6 for a profile comparison of data and synthetics). Improved amplitude and timing relationships at $23^{\circ}$ are gained by increasing the gradient just below the discontinuity. Thus a first order velocity jump of only $\mathbf{2 . 8 \%}$, coupled with large gradients immediately above and below, satisfies the waveform data best.

Observed seismograms are simple beyond $28^{\circ}$ in distance (Figure 3.6). The gradient which fits the $p-\Delta$ data is adopted in GCA and is very similar to that for a JB earth.

The need for a sharp velocity gradient from 250 to 390 km and the increased resolution of the fine structure of the 660 km velocity break mark the improvements in detail of the waveform-constrained model GCA over the earlier tau-derived model for the same data set. Figure 3.7 demonstrates the overall fit of GCA to a large subset of the data. The addition of waveform techniques to traditional array analysis of short-period data are important in elucidating the fine structure of the upper mantle.


Figure 3.18 Detailed analysis of the 660 km discontinuity. The synthetics are calculated for model GCA with differing gradients above and below 660 km , from a simple step (top row) to large gradients both above and below (bottom row). The relative amplitudes and timing of arrivals are much better for the bottom model than for the other two attempts. Distances are corrected for surface focus.

## Wave field continuation

Two linear transformations, the slant stack and downward continuation, change the teleseismic record section into a representation of the slowness-depth domain. As outlined in Chapter 2, wave field continuation is less biased than other inversion methods because it retains each entire seismogram at all times, includes all the data in the inversion, requires no timing, and it results in a direct measure of the resolution in the velocity-depth domain. The requirements and assumptions of this method are equally important. One necessity is dense data; for a 1 -s $P$ wave traveling at 10 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$, we need a record every 5 km for sufficient sampling. For the 10 -event data set (see Figure 3.7 ) the average station spacing is 8 km , so some spatial aliasing is expected. By using the entire 1355 record, 29 -event data section, the aliasing problem is reduced substantially, although with uneven seismogram spacing some aliasing will still occur. It is doubtful that the upper mantle under the Gulf of California is laterally homogeneous, but we must assume it in order to employ this technique. Finally, the differing source wavelets for each event defocus the image in both the ( $\tau, p$ ) domain and ( $p, r$ ) space. With these caveats in mind, we apply the wave field continuation inversion to the Mexico data with the goal of determining both the resolving power of the data and the suitability of the proposed model GCA.

The first step is to slant stack the observed wave field. A simple slant stack of the 473 record data set with no polarity or empirical corrections is shown in Figure 3.19. It is difficult to extract any ( $\tau, p$ ) information from this representation. By taking the envelope of the stack for each $p$ (Figure 3.20), the image is greatly simplified. The addition of polarity and empirical station adjustments sharpens the image still more (see Figure 3.21). While we attempted no deconvolution to unify the source wavelets, such a procedure should produce a more defined $\tau-p$ curve in the

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.19 Slant stack of the 473 seismogram data subset of Figure 3.7. In this version the records are corrected only for event depth. The amplitude is scaled to the maximum for the entire stack.


Figure 3.20 Same as Figure 3.19 except that, for each ray parameter value, the envelope of the stacked wave field is plotted. There are $70 p$ values and 1575 T points.

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.21 Same as Figure 3.20 , except that the polarity and empirical station corrections have been applied. Notice the improved appearance of the $\tau-p$ image. There is little power in the stack for $p>11.5 \mathrm{~s} /$ deg..
slant-stacked wave field. Each of these stacks has 70 ray parameter values and 1875 - points (a 0.08 s sampling interval for 150 s ). Figure 3.22 is the fully corrected slant stack of the 1355 record data set. We have not shown a record section of the entire data set because the coverage is so dense for reasonable scales that most of the illustration is black. The main features of Figure 3.22 are essentially the same for both the large and small data groups.

Because the traces are not equally spaced, a trace weighting scheme dependent on the inter-record spacing may be desirable. We devised a weighting factor, $f$, of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
f=\exp \left(x \ln \frac{1}{k}\right) \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $k$ is the number of seismograms in each specified distance interval (we used $0.25^{\circ}$ ) and $x$ is an empirically chosen constant. For $x=1$, equation (3.1) becomes $f=1 / k$; if $x * 2,(3.1)$ is equivalent to $f=\frac{1}{\sqrt{k}}$. Through an empirical process, we chose $x=7 / 8$ as the best $x$ value (Figure 3.23 shows the weighted 29 -event ( $\tau, p$ ) wave fieid). While the image for $p$ values greater than $11.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. is enhanced with the weighting, the previously very sharp features for $p<11.0 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. are now somewhat degraded, as the poorer-quality records from closer distances have more effect.

The next series of illustrations show the results of downward continuing these slant stacks with the combined model GCA'-GCA. which consists of GCA' replacing GCA to a depth of 150 km with GCA underneath. First the results for the 473 record subset, with and without weighting, are compared to the generating model (Figures 3.24 and 3.25 ). For $p<11.5 \mathrm{~s} /$ deg., it is clear that continuation of the data with


Figure 3.22 The equivalent of Figure 3.21 with all 1355 seismograms included.
-146-

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.23 Stack of 1355 traces weighted with $x=7 / 8$ (see text for complete discussion of weighting scheme). Compare to Figure 3.22. The signal for $p>11.5$ s/deg. is stronger, but the overall noise level is also higher.


Figure 3.24 The 10 event subset after downward continuation with GCA'-GCA. The depth spacing in the continuation is 5 km . The model is superimposed on the section for comparison. GCA'-GCA fits very well for $p<12.0 \mathrm{~s} /$ deg.; the image is not clear for $p>12 \mathrm{~s} /$ deg..


Figure 3.25 Weighted version of Figure $3.24, x=7 / 8$. The result is similar.

GCA'-GCA results in a return of the same model, thus these data are consistent with the proposed model. The image is poor, however, for $p>11.5$ s/deg., although the weighting improves it somewhat. The continuations of the full data set are presented in Figures 3.26 and 3.27 . The higher overall noise level of the weighted data (Figure 3.27 ) is apparent. Even the additional data do not help the image very much for higher ray parameter values.

The continued data dramatically demonstrate the range of $p$ for which the data have resolving power. Certainly, GCA' GCA is consistent with the data, but it is obvious that a meaningful wave field continuation inversion from scratch, even with this high-quality data set, would be difficult to accomplish. The steep velocity gradient above 390 km depth in GCA is not required by the downward continuation. Its existence is based on a repeated null-observation of the $A B$ travel time branch in the excellent data gathered from ranges greater than $20^{\circ}$. The image for the $p$ values appropriate to this gradient must arise from secondary arrivals at distances of $18^{\circ}-$ $20^{\circ}$, where there is a small gap in the data. It is understandable, therefore, that the wave field continuation does not contain a strong signal for those ray parameters.

We can read the slowness-depth resolution of the data directly off of the plot of the continued slant stack. With the depth spacing of 5 km , the maximum depth resolution is about 30 km .

## Discussion

Wide-aperture arrays are extremely useful tools in earth structure determination. The large size and station density of SCARLET combine to produce several advantages in dita analysis: stable $d T / d \Delta$ measurements can be made using the


Figure 3.26 All of the Mexico data continued with GCA'-GCA. It looks very much like Figure 3.24.

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.27 Same as Figure 3.26 except weighted with $x=7 / 8$. More of an image is visible for $p>12 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. than in Figure 3.26 , but the overall noise level is again increased. In all cases, continuation with GCA'-GCA yields an image very similar to the model, proving that the model is consistent with the data.
whole network or subsets of it, secondary arrivals with differing phase velocities are easily identifiable, and anomalous traces, such as those contaminated by unusual receiver structure, can be identified and discarded. For suitably simple events, waveform modeling is a useful tool for short-period data as well as the more stable long-period energy. As more high-quality digital data becomes available, additional detailed investigations including many data types should result in less ambiguous, better resolved upper mantle models.

The effects of lateral heterogeneity, complicated source and receiver structure and depth-varying attenuation contaminate the data. We have attempted to deal with receiver structure and elimination of the source from the modeling problem in earlier sections of this paper. Because of the likelihood of strong lateral variations in at least the upper 100 km of the region, possible errors in the crustal model and ignorance of the $Q$ structure, GCA is most uncertain above 200 km . At these depths it is constrained by travel times alone. More detailed analysis of regional phases are necessary to determine the velocities precisely at these depths. Excellent data recorded at distances of $19^{\circ}$ and greater place closer bounds on the structure deeper than 200 km .

Without the wave field continuation technique, it would be difficult to quantify the error bars on model GCA. While the tau method computes errors due to travel time uncertainties in a straightforward manner, the addition of the $p-\Delta$ and waveform data through forward modeling reduces the uncertainty envelope, but not in a simple way. When sufficient spatial sampling is available, the wave field continuation method helps constrain a model's uncertainty. The slant stacked data present a ( $\tau, p$ ) image from which it becomes clear where the data have resolving power. With the downward continuation process, we first discover whether or not the model is suitable; we
can also state precisely where the model is best defined, and estimate error bounds for the well-determined portions of the model. The data are compatible with GCA; the slowness-depth image is fuzziest for $p>12.0$ s/deg., and the image width (resolution) is on the order of 30 km . We used a 5 km depth spacing in the continuation process. A smaller depth interval may decrease the image width.

A comparison of the spreading center model GCA with well-constrained models for differing tectonic regimes is very revealing. We consider a continental shield model K8 (Given and Helmberger, 1980), tectonic-continental model $T 7$ (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978), and trench-arc model ARC-TR (Fukao, 1977) (Figure 3.28). K8, which represents northwest Eurasia, was derived from synthetic seismogram modeling of both long- and short-period $P$ waves and is constrained to fit the NORSARdetermined $p-\Delta$ curve of model KCA (King and Calcagnile, 1976). Similarly, Burdick and Helmberger's (1978) western United States model T7 relies on the Johnson (1967) apparent velocity measurements (made at TFSO in Arizona) as well as waveform modeling of earthquakes with known source mechanisms. An unusually complete travel time and $d T / d \Delta$ data set constrain the parameters of ARC-TR, a model for the Pacific Ocean trench near Japan. Figure 3.28 shows that all four velocity-depth curves are quite similar below 400 km depth, with some slight differences in velocity gradient at depths greater than 670 km . The small disparities in the depths to the ' 400 km ' and ' 670 km ' discontinuities are probably not resolvable within the data constraints and modeling error.

For depths shallower than 400 km , however, significant differences between the regions appear. In all the models, lid and low-velocity zone shapes are nonunique, with the arc and shield models predicting considerably faster arrival times for regional distances than do the young continent and ridge representations. At about


Figure 3.28 Four models for differing tectonic regimes. T7 (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978) is valid for a tectonically active continental region. Island arcs are represented by ARC-TR (Fukao, 1977) and shields by $K 8$ (Given and Helmberger, 1980). GCA (this study) represents an ocranic spreading center. K8, T7 and ARCTR are very similar betow 200 km depth, but GCA is substantially slower than the other models to depth of 350 km .

200 km, K8, T7 and ARC-TR converge, while GCA features much lower velocities. Low (ARC-TR) to moderate ( $\mathrm{KB}, \mathrm{T} 7$ ) velocity gradients prevail between 200 km and 400 km except for GCA, in which velocity increases very rapidly with depth in that depth range; GCA velocities merge with the other models at 350 km .

Low velocitles for both P and S waves are well-documented for oceanic ridges and continental rifts. Surface wave dispersion studies require very low S -wave speeds beneath young ocean (e.g., Knopoff et al., 1970; Montagner and Jobert, 1981; Wielandt and Knopoff, 1982). Some refraction work performed on rifts (Ginzburg et al., 1979; Maguire and Long, 1976; Puzyrev et al., 1973) supports low values for Pn velocities, although others (e. g., Murdock and Jaksha, 1981) have measured normal Pn velocities in rift areas. Oceanic ridge refraction studies (e.g., Gettrust et al., 1982; Lewis and Garmany, 1982) find compressional speeds of 8.0 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ at shallow ( 8 km ) levels, but this 'lld' may be very thin (see Bulin, 1979) and underlain by extremely slow material, or the material directly beneath the ridge crest may be anisotropic (e.g., Keen and Tramontini, 1970).

There are few data pertinent to the deep structure of rifts and ridges. Available P residuals (Rowiett and Forsyth, 1979) and PP residuals (Dorbath and Dorbath, 1981) for the Mid-Atlantic Ridge are large and positive, indicating very low velocities, possibly to great depth. Very late $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ave arrivals at Addis-Ababa (Dziewonski and Anderson, 1983) are also observed for the East African Rift. Thus the velocity value of only slightly over $8 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ at 200 km in GCA is consistent with the available data.

Small observed first arrival amplitudes from $14^{\circ}-16^{\circ}$ require a very slowly increasing veiocity from 100 to 200 km . The gradient, however, trades off with a possitle low $Q$ zone just below the lid which could reduce the amplitudes of the first
arrivals near $14^{\circ}$. While such an attenuating zone will probably have a greater effect on wave amplitudes than on periods, the synthetic seismograms indicate that there is no noticeable frequency depletion of the first arrival relative to the second at $14^{\circ}$.

The main reason for GCA's steep gradient from $\mathbf{2 2 5 - 3 9 0} \mathbf{k m}$ is that no arrivals corresponding to the $A B$ travel time branch (Figure 3.10 b ) are observed beyond a (surface focus) distance of $20^{\circ}$ (see Figures 3.4a, 3.4b, 3.5a, 3.5b, 3.7). In some shield regions (King and Calcagnile, 1976), this branch is noted past $30^{\circ}$. Typical observational limits for tectonic continental areas are $24^{\circ}$ to $26^{\circ}$ (Wiggins and Helmberger, 1973; Ram et al., 1978; Burdick and Helmberger, 1978). England et al. (1978) used oceanic events recorded at NORSAR for their model NAT and see the AB branch to $\mathbf{2 4}{ }^{\circ}$, but for that range the rays' bottoming points are no longer beneath young ocean, so a different structure might be expected. in Australia, Simpson et al. (1974) do not observe an $A B$ branch beyond $21^{\circ}$. Model SMAK I has a small velocity gradient above 400 km which predicts AB arrivals well past $30^{\circ}$; Simpson et al. appeal to a properly placed low $Q$ zone to suppress amplitudes of the $A B$ phase. For Indian Ocean earthquakes recorded at the Gauribidanur array in southern India, Ram and Mereu (1977) cannot identify the AB branch past $19^{\circ}$. Their model RM-3 also has a shallow gradient above 400 km but terminates the $A B$ branch with a very deep (175-332 km) low velocity zone.

Other studies with oceanic sources, therefore, document the absence of the $A B$ branch beyond $20^{\circ}$ but resort to non-deterministic methods to diminish that phase's amplitudes. Since low upper mantle velocities are consistent for ridges, the very slow uppermost mantle of GCA underlain by a region of unusually fast velocity increase with depth is very appropriate and a less artificial way of effectively shortening the predicted $A B$ travel time branch.

Shear wave data from the East Pacific Rise support the Idea of a large velocity gradient between thas depths of 200 and 400 km . Grand and Helmberger's (1983) model TNA (Figure 3.29), derived from long-period SS phases recorded at North American stations, is very similar to GCA in general character, and includes a inigh gradient from $250-400 \mathrm{~km}$ in depth.

The discontinuities near 400 km in the four models of Figure 3.28 are all quite consistent in size and shape. The absolute depth to the velocity transition is dependent on the assumed shallow structure, so the slightly deeper discontinuity of K8 is probabiy not significant. The Fukao (1977) model ARC-TR has a pronounced 'bump' in the velocity-depth profile at 500 km because of a rapid decrease in $p(\Delta)$ at $20^{\circ}$. GCA also has a very slight inflection near 540 km to match strengthened first arrival amplitudes near $21^{\circ}$. While all the models are very similar in the 650 km depth range, GCA is derived from the most complete data set in the $20^{\circ}-30^{\circ}$ interval. The seismograms shown in Figures $3.4,3.5$, and 3.6 are very sensitive to the fine structure of the $\mathbf{8} 60 \mathrm{~km}$ discontinuity as is demonstrated in Figure 3.18. The T7 model contains the strong gradient just above 670 km but a lack of convincing data near $27^{\circ}$ precludes delineation of the transition shape just below the break. Grand and Helmberger (1983) include increased gradients from 660 km to 750 km for both shield and tectonic S-wave models, while a P-wave model for a shield has a similar form (Given and Helmberger, 1980). Dziewonski and Anderson's (1981) model PREM also features an increased gradient near 700 km on a global scale.

The differences between the four models with depth are further illustrated by comparison of cumulative one-way vertical travel times. In Figure 3.30, vertical travel times are computed for each model starting at $\mathbf{6 2 0} \mathbf{k m}$ in $\mathbf{2 0} \mathbf{k m}$ steps and are compared to the Herrin (1968) velocity model. It is evident that the curves for T 7 and

## ORIGINAL PAGEE E

OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 3.29 A comparison of TNA, Grand and Helmberger's (1983) shear-wave model for Mexico and the western United States, and GCA. Note the great similarity in general character between the models. TNA has a $4.7 \%$ velocity jump at 405 km and a $7.8 \%$ change at 660 km .

## ORIGINAL PAGE OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 3.30 For a starting depth of 620 km , cumulative vertical one-way travel times are computed for four models and compared to the 1968 Herrin mantle velocities. Symbols are plotted at 20 km intervals. T7 and GCA are very close from 600 km to 320 km , then T7's residuals flatten out but GCA's become increasingly positive. This illustrates the very slow GCA velocities above 350 km .

GCA are very similar from 620 km to 300 km , then $T 7$ flattens out with respect to the Herrin times while GCA continues to be very slow relative to the 1968 model. ARC-TR and K 8 also have nearly constant values for $T-T_{\text {Kerrin }} 1$ ts. $9-200 \mathrm{~km}$ depth. The arc and shield models' residuals decrease above 150 km as expected from their faster uppermost mantle velocities, while T7 and GCA become more positive for that depth range. The various crustal thicknesses have large effects on the overall vertical travel times.

## Conclusions

Earthquakes in Mexico recorded at SCARLET form a unique, high-density digital short-period P-wave data set for upper mantle study. We have analyzed about 400 seismograms and utilized travel time, apparent phase velocity and relative amplitude information to produce a tightly constrained, detailed model for depths to 1000 km beneath an active oceanic ridge region, the Gulf of California. Unusually low velocities to depths of 350 km characterize the spreading center model, consistent with teleseismic P and PP residuals of Rowlett and Forsyth (1979) and Dorbath and Dorbath (1981), respectively. The abrupt cutoff in distance of observations of the travel time branch (AB) for which rays bottom just above 400 km leads to an interpretation of an anomalously high velocity gradient from 225 to 390 km , rather than a large velocity step at the base of the low velocity zone. Grand and Heimberger (1983) make a similar observation for shear waves from East Pacific Rise earthquakes. Thus the ridge model, GCA, differs significantly from models observed for shield, young continental, and arc regimes to 350 km depth.

Abundant data from $19^{\circ}$ to $28^{\circ}$ constrain the detailed shape of the 660 km discontinuity. A small, $2.8 \%$ jump in compressional velocity is accompanies by increased gradients both above and below the break:

Present available data are not sufficient to confirm or reject the idea of undulations of the major velocity discontinuities in the upper mantle. Lateral velocity variations between shields, arcs, and tectonic-continental regions seem well established to depths of 200 km . This study demonstrates that oceanic spreading centers have velocities slower than the other regions to the even greater depth of 350 km .

## Chapter 4

# The upper mantle under the Cascade Ranges: a comparison with the Gulf of California 

## Introduction

An accurate global assessment of the upper mantle velocity distribution would be heipful in solving many pressing geophysical problems. Assembling such a worldwide map is not straightforward because the widely varying methods and types of data used in regional studies are difficult to compare directly. The ideal upper mantle experiment might involve multiple identical three-component, broad-band seismic arrays cleverly situated within $30^{\circ}$ distance of every major seismic zone. The lack of such instrumentation forces us to consider an alternate method: identical analysis of multiple data sets, facilitating structural comparison between regions. Burdick (1981) and Grand and Helmberger (1983) model long-period $P$ and SS waves, respectively, with synthetic seismograms and establish gross structural differences between continental shields and tectonically active continental areas. Burdick (1981) presents two models which separate only in the uppermost 250 km . The shear wave models of Grand and Helmberger (1983), however, are disparate to 400 km depth. Their tectonic model, TNA, is in excellent agreement with the P -wave spreading center model, GCA, developed in Chapter 3 of this thesis.

Wiggins and Helmberger (1973) and Dey-Sarkar and Wiggins (1976) compare smallsr regions within midwestern and western North America using synthetic seismogram modeling of short-period $P$ waves recorded from several source regions at widely separated receivers. The two models for the United States, HWA and HWB (Wiggins and Helmberger, 1973) disagree to depths of over 400 km . Dey-Sarkar and

Wiggins (1976) propose three varying models for areas of northwest Canada; their model discrepancies are mostly in lithospheric thickness and in the shapes of lowvelocity zones. Because the data types and analysis are identical, these models are directly comparable and document lateral variations within the North American continent.

For a conveniently located seismic array, comparative studies of the upper mantle are simple. We can record events in the proper distance ranges from several azimuths and process the data uniformly to obtain good estimates of the model changes required by the data. Niazi and Anderson (1965) utilize earthquakes from two azimuths in their data collected at the Tonto Forest Seismological Observatory (TFSO) in Arizona. While they have insufficient data to conduct separate analyses, the $d T / d \Delta$ measurements from both source areas are consistent. Johnson (1967), also using TFSO, similarly combines multi-azimuth data sets into one upper mantle model.

Several investigators have directly compared data collected from similar distances but differing azimuths at a single array. England et al. (1978) contrast $P$ waves sensitive to the North Atlantic and Arctic oceans to those bottoming under Russia and central Europe. Ram and Mereu (1977) probe the upper mantle in four different regions using the Gauribidanur array in southern India. While neither study employs waveform modeling, the travel time and $p-\Delta$ data from the different areas are dissimilar enough to document significant structural variations between the oceanic and continental source regions. At YKA, Ram et al. (1978) study the lateral variations in the upper mantle to the west and south of that northern Canadian array. Their extreme data scatter precludes strong statements about absolute velocities, yet once again the two data groups are quantitatively different, indicating lateral
velocity gradients within the mantle.
The addition of waveform modeling techniques to the dense array data should aid in identification and documentation of even subtle structural variations between regions. SCARLET is conveniently located between two seismically active zones on the Pacific Ocean rim. The results of modeling upper mantle velocities beneath the Gulf of California spreading center, derived from data recorded from Mexican events, are presented in Chapter 3. Significant seismic activity also occurs to the northwest of southern California at appropriate distances for upper mantle study, from northern California to Alaska. Energy from these events arriving at SCARLET is especially sensitive to velocities under the Cascade Ranges of Oregon and Washington and the Juan de Fuca plate (Figure 4.1). The Cascade Ranges represent Quaternary volcanism related to subduction, and the Juan de Fuca plate is very young oceanic crust. The disparities between this tectonically active region and the Gulf of California, therefore, may not be as dramatic as those between continental shields and ocean basins.

We utilize the wide aperture and digital recording capability of SCARLET to collect the large amounts of data required to constrain discrepancies in velocities for these two areas. The data from the northeast Pacific are processed exactly as those from Mexico. We construct $T-\Delta$ and $p-\Delta$ curves and then model the waveforms with GCA, the spreading center model, as a starting point; the only differences between the final Cascades model and GCA are demanded by the travel time and waveform data. The resolvability of variations between the data sets is tested with wave field continuation. The high-quality, dense array data are essential to definitively establish the existence of lateral variations in upper mantle structure between the Gulf of California and the Cascade Ranges.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY -165-


Figure 4.1 Locations of the 22 earthquakes used in this chapter. Dots show the epicenters of the eight calibration events; stars denote the 14 events closer than $30^{\circ}$. The short lines are $2^{\circ}$ arcs drawn around the midpoints of the great circle paths to Pasadena for all events. Notice that the calibration events bottom beneath the Pacific Ocean, while for the other events, rays turn near the continental margin.

## Tectonic setting

The study area is one of complex, recent tectonism. We utilize seismic events from northern California around the northeast Pacific Ocean margin to Alaska and the Aleutian trench (see Figure 4.1). The earthquakes at distances of more than $30^{\circ}$, as in Chapter 3, are used for calibrating the array for receiver corrections. These events have rays which bottorn under the Pacific plate; their mechanisms are probably thrusts, and they range in depth from shallow to intermediate (the deepest is 123 km, see Table 4.1). Moving clockwise around the Pacific rim, the next source area is the Queen Charlotte Island fault zone, which moves in a right-lateral sense at $5.5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{yr}$ and is the most active fault system in western Canada (Milne et al., 1978; Keen and Hyndman, 1979). Tobin and Sykes (1968), Chandra (1974) and Milne et al. (1978) present fault-plane solutions for earthquakes in this locale which support dextral movement on the Queen Charlotte Island system. The complex Juan de Fuca Ridge system, which separates the Pacific and Juan de Fuca plates, intersects the Queen Charlotte Island fault zone west of Vancouver Island (e. g., Chandra, 1974). Focal mechanisms in this region are indicative of north-south compression with dominantly shallow, strike-slip movement (Rogers, 1979). The actual Juan de Fuca Ridge has few earthquakes, but to the south, the Blanco Fracture Zone and Gorda ridge are very active, with right-lateral strike slip and normal events, respectively. In the Puget Sound region, most seismicity is shallow, but some events are as deep as 5060 km (Chandra, 1974); mechanisms are consistent with north-south compression (Crosson, 1972).

Rays from earthquakes closer than $30^{\circ}$ turn below the very young oceanic Juan de Fuca plate and also the Cascade Ranges of Oregon and Washington (Figure 4.1).

ORHENAL PMEE KT OF FOOR QUALITE

Table 4.1
Epicentral Information

| Event No. | Date |  |  | Origin The |  |  | Lat. dog. | Long. deg. | Dopth km | Mag,$m_{b}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Day | Mo. | Year | Hr. | Min. | S. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 19 | Jul. | 1978 | 09 | 32 | 08.6 | 5646.14 | -151 38.82 | 33. | 5.7 |
| 2 | 25 | May | 1979 | 16 | 45 | 27.3 | 5236.66 | -167 01.14 | 23. | 6.0 |
| 3 | 12 | Apr. | 1978 | 03 | 42 | 03.5 | 5625.38 | -15241.46 | 14. | 6.0 |
| 4 | 01 | Sep. | 1979 | 05 | 27 | 17.6 | 5358.68 | -165 12.24 | 69. | 5.8 |
| 5 | 24 | Mar. | 1980 | 03 | 59 | 51.3 | 5258.14 | -167 40.20 | 33. | 6.2 |
| 6 | 20 | May | 1979 | 08 | 14 | 00.1 | 5638.82 | -156 43.50 | 71. | 6.4 |
| 7 | 17 | Aug. | 1978 | 18 | 52 | 28.4 | 5953.10 | -153 31.92 | 123. | 5.7 |
| 8 | 02 | Jun. | 1978 | 20 | 41 | 43.7 | 5015.54 | -127 41.28 | 21. | 5.1 |
| 9 | 11 | Jul. | 1978 | 02 | 55 | 01.5 | 5245.90 | -13206.24 | 10. | 5.4 |
| 10 | 13 | Mar. | 1979 | 12 | 00 | 17.2 | 4959.22 | -129 41.28 | 10. | 5.4 |
| 11 | 21 | Jun. | 1979 | 17 | 03 | 17.5 | 5119.38 | -130 18.90 | 10. | 5.0 |
| 12 | 11 | Jul. | 1979 | 12 | 28 | 02.9 | 5519.38 | -134 57.90 | 10. | 5.1 |
| 13 | 14 | Mar. | 1979 | 15 | 13 | 32.4 | 5006.48 | -129 42.96 | 10. | 5.3 |
| 14 | 28 | Fob. | 1979 | 21 | 27 | 06.1 | 6038.52 | -14135.58 | 10. | 6.4 |
| 15 | 03 | Feb. | 1979 | 09 | 58 | 16.1 | 4053.40 | -124 24.78 | 28. | 5.2 |
| 16 | 07 | Apr. | 1979 | 06 | 18 | 33.0 | 4159.22 | -126 48,96 | 15. | 5.5 |
| 17 | 01 | Aug. | 1979 | 10 | 50 | 26.6 | 4101.86 | -127 13.26 | 15. | 5.3 |
| 18 | 03 | Mar. | 1980 | 14 | 17 | 04.6 | 4036.00 | -125 01.98 | 5. | 5.0 |
| 19 | 25 | Jul. | 1978 | 23 | 30 | 50.9 | 5018.18 | -127 34.62 | 11 | 5.3 |
| 20 | 28 | Jul. | 1977 | 15 | 22 | 18.5 | 4414.64 | -128 57.72 | 15. | 5.1 |
| 21 | 06 | Oct. | 1978 | 21 | 26 | 31.8 | 4027.12 | -124 35.22 | 32. | 4.8 |
| 22: | 13 | Fob. | 1979 | 05 | 34 | 25.9 | 5527.18 | -15709.72 | 33. | 5.9 |

* This event is used only for the corrections in Table 4.2.

Located along the western coast of the United States, the silicic volcanoes of the Cascades are the result of recent, slow subduction of young oceanic material. Whether or not subduction is continuing at present is the subject of active debate (Crosson, 1972; Riddihough, 1978; Keen and Hyndman, 1979; Heaton and Kanamori, 1983).

Low Pn veiocities are typical at the Juan de Fuca Ridge (Shor et al., 1968; Hyndman and Rogers, 1981 ; Cheung and Clowes, 1981). Davis et al. (1976) observe normal, $8.3 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$, Pn speeds across the ridge, while Keen and Barrett (1971) present evidence for P-wave anisotropy in this region.

A number of workers have investigated the crustal and uppermost mantle structure of the Pacific Northwest-Vancouver Isiand region; a complex, laterally varying picture as emerged. Tatel and Tuve (1955) were the first to document the thin (< 20 km ) crust in the Oregon Coast Ranges. Their results are substantiated and refined by Dehlinger et al. (1965), Berg et al. (1966) and Johnson and Couch (1970). Dehlinger et al. (1965) and McCollom and Crosson (1975) measure laterally varying Pn velocities for the Cascade region: low values for the western Cascades and higher velocities to the east.

Near Puget Sound, the uppermost mantle structure includes a high velocity anomaly dipping eastward at about $50^{\circ}$ (McKenzie and Julian, 1971; Crosson, 1972). Pn velocities are also low here; $7.8 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ is a typical value (Crosson, 1972 ; McCollom and Crosson, 1975 ; Crosson, 1976).

The crustal structure beneath Vancouver island is problematic: White and Savage's (1965) refraction study proposes an anomalous 50 km thick crust for the island. A Pn velocity of $7.8 \mathrm{wm} / \mathrm{s}$ is observed from body waves (Berry and Forsyth, 1975); this value is consistent with surface wave data as well (Wickens, 1977).

Riddihough (1979) points out that the observed gravity data are incongruous with such a great crustal thickness. More recent work by Langston and an associate (Langston, 1977, 1981; Langston and Blum, 1977) and McMechan and Spence (1983) proposes a zone of negative velocity gradient at $40-50 \mathrm{~km}$ depth for the entire region. Such a low-velocity zone filled with rocks of lithospheric density (Riddihough, 1979) would explain both the seismic and gravity data.

The complicated, laterally varying shallow structure of the northeast Pacific margin raises questions concerning the nature of the deeper structure under the subducted plate. In this chapter we present data pertinent to this problem and attempt. to characterize the upper mantie structure in terms of a comparison to the Gulf of California.

## The data set

Records of 22 events at distances of $6^{\circ}$ to $42^{\circ}$ from southern California comprise the data for study of the upper mantle in the Pacific Northwest (Table 4.1). In Figure 4.1, the epicenters of these events are shown, along with $2^{\circ}$ arcs drawn about the midpoints of the appropriate great circle paths. The Mexican data presented in Chapter 3 have a narrow azimuthal range; the experimental geometry for these northern events is not as favorable. The eight calibration earthquakes from Alaska and the Aleutian trench are at a slightly different azimuth from the 14 events closer than $30^{\circ}$, and their rays turn under the Pacific plate rather than below the Juan de Fuca plate or the continent. The total azimuthal range for the data is $70^{\circ}$. The nearer earthquakes are shallow, with depths ranging from $10-32 \mathrm{~km}$. Body wave magnitudes vary from 4.8 to 6.4. These events occurred between September, 1977
and March, 1980 and were recorded by an average of 117 stations at SCARLET with the digital, triggered CEDAR system. Approximately 40 records from each earthquake are included in the final data analysis.

The 22 events yield 853 seismograms covering a $36^{\circ}$ range in a rather uneven fashion. While there is an abundance of data from $6.5^{\circ}$ to $13^{\circ}$, we have few records from $13^{\circ}$ to $16^{\circ}$, and those data are relatively poor in quality. The active seismic zone west of Vancouver Island generates large amounts of high-quality data recorded at distances of $16^{\circ}$ to $22^{\circ}$. Figure 4.2 contains two examples of waveforms from events in this distance range. The relative quiescence of the Queen Charlotte-Fairweather fault stystem for $M \geq 5$ events during the experimental time period results in poor coverage from $23^{\circ}-29^{\circ}$, with a large data gap from $26.5^{\circ}$ to $29^{\circ}$.

The distribution of seismograms with distance for the northeast Pacific data is quite dissimilar to the Gulf of California data set of Chapter 3. A record section of 290 seismograms from eight northeast Pacific events (Figure 4.3) provides an overall view of the northern data. For the Mexican events, we have sparse dation near $18^{\circ}$, which is the most densely sampled range for the northern azimuth. For the Cascade data the poor coverage is farther out at $23^{\circ}-29^{\circ}$; at those ranges the spreading center has excellent data (compare Figure 3.7, the southern record section, with Figure 4.3).

The disparities in seismogram distribution between the two data sets have important implications for the attainable structural resolution for each region. For the Gulf of California, the ample data beyond $20^{\circ}$ place tight bounds on structure below 400 km depth and also on the velocity gradient above the 400 km discontinuity, but not on the size and shape of the discontinuity itself. The discontinuous data

## ORIGINAL PAGE ES OF POOR QUALITY

-171-


Figure 4.2 Record sections for two events near Vancouver Island. a) Event 19 in Table 4.1. A weak first phase is followed by the strong reflection from the 400 km discontinuity from $16^{\circ}-18^{\circ}$. Past $19^{\circ}$, the $A B$ branch is now a secondary arrival moving out with distance. It is still very strong at $20^{\circ}$. b) Event 8 in Table 4.1. The same general patterns are visible.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 4.3 a) Composite record section of 290 seismograms from eight events spanning $9^{\circ} \cdot .39 .5^{\circ}$. Inclusion of all available records does not eliminate the gaps in the data seen here. Records are corrected for event depth and receiver structure. b) Synthetic record section made with model CJF (Table 4.4); 301 seismograms are
shown.
available beyond $23^{\circ}$ from Canadian events do little to constrain the structure of the 660 km discontinuity for that azimuth. Abundant records from $16^{\circ}$ to $22^{\circ}$, however, assist in detailed modeling of the 400 km discontinuity below the Cascade Ranges. Even though these two data sets have their strengths at different ranges, the data overlap sufficiently to compare and contrast the travel times, $d T / d \Delta$ measurements and $w_{\text {wiw }}$ veforms and hence the velocity structures of the two regions.

## Receiver corrections

To construct station corrections for the northeast Pacific data, we utilize the empirical method outlined in Chapter 3. Least-squares planes are fit to travel times from eight Alaskan earthquakes ( $30^{\circ}<\Delta<42^{\circ}$ ) (Figure 4.1, Table 4.1) and the residuals averaged to compute corrections. These calibration events define a larger azimuthal swath $\left(30^{\circ}\right)$ than the corresponding Mexican events ( $8^{\circ}$ ) and the results are not as consistent. We choose to retain 86 stations with standard deviations of fess than 0.15 s (Table 4.2) as compared to 96 stations and 0.10 s for the southern data. Our essumption of constant correctione for the entire azimuth band is less certain considering the fanlike ( $70^{\circ}$ azimuthal range) epicenter distribution shown in fig:ure 4.1. As a result, the record alignment obtained after application of the corrections is less satisfying than for the other data set.

We can again compare the empirical corrections to Raikes' (1980) teleseismic P-residuals from the same source area (Figure 4.4). Despite the lack of adjustments for station elevation and crustal structure in our receiver corrections, the qualitative agreement between the two sets of residuals is striking. Both exhibit early arrivals in a broad east-west zone near $34^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ latitude as well as late arrivals in the Imperial Valley, northern Mojave Desert and near the intersection of the Garlock and San

Table 4.2
Empirical Station Corrections
Cascade Ranges

| Sta. Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No. of } \\ & \text { Times } \end{aligned}$ | Standard Deviation, s | Empirical Corr., s | Sta. Name | No. of Times | Standard Deviation, s | Empirical Corr., s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SB3 | 7 | 0.12 | 0.05 | RVR | 2 | 0.01 | -0.41 |
| MWC | 4 | 0.09 | 0.24 | PAS | 4 | 0.10 | -0.23 |
| CKC | 2 | 0.01 | 0.47 | RAY | 5 | 0.06 | 0.24 |
| LRR | 7 | 0.12 | 0.29 | BLU | 7 | 0.09 | 0.58 |
| PEM | 3 | 0.10 | -0.12 | SIL | 4 | 0.09 | 0.37 |
| SSK | 3 | 0.11 | 0.34 | SME | 5 | 0.07 | -0.53 |
| RMR | 7 | 0.05 | 0.38 | ECF | 8 | 0.14 | 0.41 |
| CAM | 2 | 0.03 | 0.59 | SIP | 7 | 0.07 | 0.10 |
| KYP | 8 | 0.10 | -0.38 | SAD | 3 | 0.11 | -0.35 |
| LHU | 6 | 0.14 | 0.03 | SBCD | 3 | 0.14 | 0.41 |
| SBLG | 5 | 0.06 | -0.27 | SBLP | 3 | 0.10 | 0.12 |
| RYS | 4 | 0.07 | 0.74 | PLT | 5 | 0.05 | 0.14 |
| PKM | 6 | 0.14 | 0.58 | FTC | 3 | 0.04 | -0.28 |
| BMT | 8 | 0.08 | -0.19 | YEG | 7 | 0.13 | 0.42 |
| TMB | 4 | 0.13 | 0.49 | ABL | 4 | 0.05 | 0.17 |
| BCH | 7 | 0.13 | 0.51 | RUN | 3 | 0.14 | 0.22 |
| SGL | 5 | 0.05 | -0.17 | CRR | 7 | 0.07 | 0.12 |
| SUP | 6 | 0.08 | -0.12 | AMS | 5 | 0.07 | -0.04 |
| LTC | 6 | 0.05 | -0.41 | $\mathrm{BC} / 2$ | 3 | 0.07 | -0.19 |
| CO2 | 8 | 0.12 | -0.26 | SPM | 6 | 0.08 | 0.47 |
| GRP | 7 | 0.11 | 0.31 | LED | 5 | 0.06 | 0.39 |
| PNM | 4 | 0.09 | -0.05 | INS | 7 | 0.05 | -0.08 |
| CPM | 7 | 0.14 | 0.17 | LTM | 5 | 0.13 | 0.29 |
| RVS | 2 | 0.05 | 0.31 | TPO | 7 | 0.13 | -0.17 |
| KEE | 5 | 0.13 | 0.05 | SWM | 3 | 0.08 | 0.31 |
| CIS | 3 | 0.03 | -0.39 | GLA | 8 | 0.04 | 0.31 |
| IKP | 6 | 0.04 | 0.38 | CPE | 7 | 0.08 | 0.27 |
| VST | 5 | 0.09 | 0.03 | PLM | 7 | 0.11 | 0.47 |
| TIP | 6 | 0.10 | 0.04 | CLC | 4 | 0.14 | 0.32 |
| ISA | 6 | 0.06 | -0.22 | GSC | 7 | 0.09 | 0.36 |
| SBSM | 2 | 0.12 | -0.01 | SBCC | 7 | 0.12 | 0.36 |
| SDW | 5 | 0.06 | 0.06 | LJB | 8 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| HDG | 3 | 0.09 | 0.44 | TTM | 7 | 0.09 | 0.53 |
| JNH | 7 | 0.11 | 0.43 | RVM | 5 | 0.09 | 0.17 |
| CTW | 7 | 0.12 | -0.21 | POB | 5 | 0.07 | -0.06 |
| SMO | 6 | 0.11 | 0.32 | CH 2 | 7 | 0.09 | -0.07 |
| JUL | 7 | 0.10 | 0.35 | COA | 3 | 0.09 | 0.54 |
| BAR | 8 | 0.08 | 0.30 | SS2 | 4 | 0.11 | 0.45 |
| VG2 | 4 | 0.11 | -0.03 | WWR | 3 | 0.06 | -0.12 |
| MLL | 4 | 0.09 | 0.44 | MOV | 4 | 0.07 | 0.28 |
| CRG | 5 | 0.13 | 0.53 | SBSC | 2 | 0.05 | -0.08 |
| SBAI | 3 | 0.07 | -0.21 | CFL | 3 | 0.02 | 0.19 |
| RCH | 4 | 0.05 | 0.08 | DB2 | 5 | 0.08 | -0.36 |



Figure 4.4 a) Empirical station corrections (Table 4.2) in contour format. These values include the effects of station elevation and shallow structure. Note the wide, east-west band of negative values near $34^{\circ}$ latitude becoming more positive to the north and south. b) P residuals of the same source area relative to station GSC (Raikes, 1978). Adjustments for elevation, sediments and Moho variation have been made. The same pattern is observed; much more negative residuals are found just north of the Salton Sea with more positive delays both south and north. The contour interval is 0.25 s .

Andreas faults.

## Travel times

After corrections for ellipticity, earthquake depth and receiver structure, the 22 events generate 1068 usable travel times; 152 of these are secondary arrivals. Figure 4.5 displays the travel time data, both with and without distance dependent baseline shifts devised to to eliminate the effects on source location and origin time. Superimposed on Figure 4.5b are two models: GCA, the spreading center model of Chapter 3, and CJF, the Cascades-Juan de Fuca model described below.

Close inspection of the two sets of travel time data reveals systematic regional disparities in $T(\Delta)$. Waves from earthquakes offshore northern California and Oregon arrive earlier than the corresponding events in the Gulf of California for distances up to $12^{\circ}$. This discrepancy is not surprising, since the northern travel path is beneath the western margin of the continent instead of an actively sprending ridge. First arrival times in the range $15^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$ are similar for both groups within the data scatter, but the time separation of the $A B$ and $C D$ branches at $16^{\circ}$ is significantly greater for the Vancouver Isiand events.

The nature of the observable secondary arrivals in the $18^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$ distance range (Figure 4.5), however, is quite different from the Mexico data. The data described in Chapter 3 do not contain identifiable arrivals from the $A B$ travel time branch past $20^{\circ}$ and exhibit strong phases representing the EF branch (reflection from the 660 km discontinuity) from $20^{\circ}$ to $24^{\circ}$ (see Figure 3.10 b). Only a fraw times fiom one event north of Vancouver Island can be identitied as part of the EF branch, in contrast, a number of observations of the AB , or back branch of the 400 kin discontinuity, are seen to at least $21^{\circ}$ with dubious arrivals extending to $23^{\circ}$. The predominance in


Figure 4.5 Reduced travei time data. a) The 1068 times ( 152 secondary arrivals) are plotted with only depth and receiver corrections applied. Note the large scatter for $\Delta<15^{\circ}$. b) The same data after distance-varying baseline shifts are applied. The model derived from these data, CJF, is superimposed along with the Gulf of California model (see figure 3.10 for comparison). Notice that GCA'-GCA is too slow for $\Delta$ $<12^{\circ}, 14^{\circ}<\Delta<18^{\circ}$ and $\Delta>30^{\circ}$.
the northeast Pacific records of the AB branch over the EF arrivals at these distances signifies a real, quantifiable change in structure between the spreading center and the Cascade Ranges at depth.

Due to relatively poor data from $23^{\circ}-26^{\circ}$ and none at all from $26^{\circ}-29^{\circ}$, we cannot make observations of the forward branch (CD) of the 660 km discontinuity for the northern model area. First arrivals beyond $25^{\circ}$ are clearly earlier from Alaska than from Central America.

## Ray parameter measurements

We obtain 40 estimates of $p(\Delta)$ for the northeast Pacific utilizing the processing scheme discussed in Chapter 3 (Table 4.3); nine of these measurements are for secondary phases. A number of events are too close to SCARLET for the plane wave assumption to be valid, and the least-squares routine yields unreliabie results. For these earthquakes, graphical estimates of $d T / d \Delta$ are made (Table 4.3). The ray parameter values for these events are only approximate and are more uncertain than the plane-fit estimates for the more distant events.

The data and corresponding curves for CJF and GCA are presented in Figure 4.6. The above-discussed data distribution with distance is also reflected in the $p-\Delta$ measurements. While we can calculate only a single $d T / d \Delta$ value for the forward (EF) branch of the 660 km discontinuity, several estimates are available for the back (AB) branch of the 400 km velocity break. Unfortunately, these measurements are quite scattered, probably due to complex source functions for several events which make accurate picking of secondary phases problematic.

In general, the $p(\Delta)$ data for the northern azimuth are more scattered than the equivalent spreading center values, precluding unambiguous interpretations of lateral

Table 4.3
dT/d $\Delta$ Data

| Event No. | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \\ \mathrm{deg} . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{p} \\ \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg} . \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | RMS Error, $s$ | Arrival Type | No. of Stations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 33.096 | 8.71 | . 088 | $F$ | 48 |
| 2 | 38.909 | 8.22 | . 096 | F | 52 |
| 3 | 33.024 | 8.71 | . 073 | F | 30 |
| 4 | 39.175 | 8.24 | . 061 | F | 68 |
| 5 | 40.318 | 8.15 | . 081 | F | 59 |
| 6 | 35.461 | 8.53 | . 060 | F | 78 |
| 7 | 35.703 | 8.52 | . 096 | F | 50 |
| 8 | 17.450 | 12.57 | . 422 | F | 20 |
|  | 19.084 | 10.51 | . 099 | F | 9 |
|  | 17.485 | 10.92 | . 480 | L | 19 |
| 9 | 21.406 | 10.40 | . 266 | F | 30 |
|  | 20.922 | 12.51 | . 427 | L | 26 |
|  | 22.449 | 9.56 | . 266 | L | 11 |
| 10 | 17.424 | 11.99 | . 346 | F | 20 |
|  | 19.317 | 10.49 | . 256 | F | 21 |
|  | 17.381 | 10.90 | . 388 | L | 19 |
|  | 19.569 | 11.52 | . 370 | L | 12 |
| 11 | 19.812 | 10.97 | . 386 | F | 45 |
|  | 20.127 | 12.16 | . 303 | L | 36 |
| 12 | 24.685 | 9.16 | . 265 | F | 23 |
| 13 | 19.412 | 10.98 | . 323 | F | 19 |
|  | 19.468 | 11.48 | . 283 | L | 19 |
| 14 | 30.094 | 8.98 | . 180 | F | 25 |
|  | 31.852 | 8.72 | . 164 | F | 30 |
| 15 | 8.007 | 12.68 | ** | F | 8 |
|  | 10.152 | 13.42 | ** | F | 12 |
| 16 | 10.563 | 13.94 | * ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | F | 13 |
|  | 12.690 | 13.63 | ** | F | 7 |
| 17 | 9.226 | 14.23 | ** | F | 12 |
|  | 11.438 | 13.28 | ** | F | 9 |
| 18 | 7.203 | 14.68 | ** | F | 9 |
|  | 9.435 | 13.95 | ** | F | 13 |
| 19 | 17.422 | 12.48 | . 500 | F | 23 |
|  | 19.125 | 10.54 | . 240 | F | 19 |
|  | 17.392 | 11.10 | . 420 | L | 22 |
|  | 19.283 | 11.91 | . 365 | $L$ | 12 |
| 20 | 13.308 | 12.95 | ** | F | 10 |
|  | 15.512 | 12.74 | . 189 | F | 9 |
| 21 | 9.693 | 13.42 | «× | F | 10 |
| 22 | 35.062 | 8.57 | . 077 | F | 57 |

** For these events, $d T / d \Delta$ is calculated graphically.
$F$ denotes first arrivals, $L$ later phases.


Figure 4.6 Ray parameter measurements for the northeast Pacific data, displayed with both CJF and GCA. These data are not very useful in distinguishing between the two models but are generally more consistent with CJF.
variations based on $d T / d \Delta$ data alone. Clear distinctions between the two data groups exist only for first arrivals closer than $17^{\circ}$ and the $A B$ secondary phases near $21^{\circ}$. The $p-\Delta$ curve for CJF fits these two subsets of the data better than GCA, but in an overall sense $p(\Delta)$ for GCA and CJF (Figure 4.6) are quite similar. We do not rely heavily on the ray parameter data to make distinctions between the two, but will instead explore relative amplitude differences with waveform modeling, and attempt to compare each entire data set at once using wave field continuation.

## Relative amplitude patterns

The selsmograms from $6^{\circ}$ to $13^{\circ}$ are extremely complicated, often highfrequency (relative to 1 Hz ) and contain no identifiable, consistent later phases in the $P$-wave train. While we do not observe reflections from the 400 km discontinuity in this distance range, the one event located $13^{\circ}-15^{\circ}$ from SCARLET is particularly poor and we cannot definitely state that $C D$ arrisals from the 400 km discontinuity do not appear at these distances because of the messy records. In contrast, excellent secondary arrival data exist at $13^{\circ}-15^{\circ}$ for the southern data from an earthquake on the Rivera Fracture Zone (see Figure 3.3).

Beginning at $16^{\circ}$, larger events from the Vancouver Island region provide more useful waveform data. Although the source signatures are often complex, the relative amplitude observations are stable for $16^{\circ}-22^{\circ}$. At $16^{\circ}$, the first arrival is extremely weak and is followed by a strong reflection from the 400 km discontinuity about 5 s later (Figures 4.2, 4.7a). The time separation decreases with increasing waveform complexity (Figure 4.7 b ) until the $A B-C D$ crossover occurs at $18.4^{\text {c }}$. By a distance of $20^{\circ}$, the $A B$ branch arrives 3 s after the first wave (Figure 4.7 c ), and is at least as large as the refracted arrival. It is difficult to determine the exact cutoff


Figure 4.7 Relative amplitude patterns for the northern data. a) Near $16^{\circ}$, the first arrival ( $A B$ branch) is very weak, while the reflection from the 400 km discontinuity is quite strong. b) At $18^{\circ}$ the $C D$ branch has moved in closer to the first arrival but not yet crossed it. c) At $20^{\circ}$, the arrow indicates the approximate onset of the $A B$ branch, now a large secondary phase. d) The larger phase 5 s behinil the first break on this noisy record may be the $A B$ arrival, still comparable in size to the $C D$ branch at $21^{\circ}$. e) The record at $23^{\circ}$ shows the reflection from the 650 km discontinuity 2 s behind the first-arriving $C D$ branch. This relatively poor-quality record is typical of observations in this distance range from Queen Charlotte Island Fault events.
distance for the $A B$ branch due to the complicated $P$-wave codas; a good estimate is $22^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$ (Figure 4.7d). We see no evidence for a reflection from the 660 km discontinuity at $20^{\circ}$ in any of five available record sections. This pattern is in contrast to the southern data for this distance range. At $16^{\circ}$, the ridge data have a weak first arrival, but the strong second phase is only 3 s behind the first, and the crossover point occurs closer to $18^{\circ}$, aithough there is a gap in the data precisely at that point. Middle America Trench events at distances of $20^{\circ}$ or more feature no $A B$ arrival at all and a strong EF reflection from the 660 km discontinuity starting at $19^{\circ}$.

First arrivals from the northern azimuth are reasonably strong from $20^{\circ}$ to $21.5^{\circ}$, then start to weaken relative to the arrival from the 650 km discontinuity (Figure 4.7e) which is observed for only one event (No. 9 in Table 4.1) at distances of $21.8^{\circ}$ to $23^{\circ}$. Beyond $23^{\circ}$, we cannot identify any obvious secondary arrivals in the northern data, primarily due to poor data quality $\left(23^{\circ}-26^{\circ}\right)$ or a total absence of records $\left(26^{\circ}-29^{\circ}\right)$

These relative amplitude patterns are similar to GCA except in the critical distance range of $18^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$, where the northeast Pacific records are dominated by the back branch arrival from the 400 km discontinuity and the Mexico data shows mainly the forward branch of the 660 km discontinuity. In the next section, we model the Cascade Ranges data set using syrithetic seismograms and compare the result to GCA and the spreading center data.

Model description

Model CJF (Figure 4.8, Table 4.4) satisfies the data described above: travel times, apparent velocities and waveforms. Because we used GCA as the staring


Figure 4.8 Models CJF and GCA. CJF is derived for the Cascade Ranges data set using GCA (Chapter 3) as a starting model. The important differences between the two are in the absolute velocities and gradients above 400 km ; also, CJF's velocities are higher below 800 km .

Table 4.4

## Model CJF

| Depth <br> km | Velocity <br> $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ | Depth <br> km | Velocity <br> $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0. | 5.500 | 275. | 8.400 |
| 10. | 5.500 | 300. | 8,475 |
| 11. | 6.700 | 325. | 8.560 |
| 19. | 6.700 | 350. | 8.660 |
| 20. | 7.900 | 375. | 8.760 |
| 45. | 7.900 | 400. | 8.860 |
| 46. | 7.500 | 410. | 8.900 |
| 80. | 7.500 | 411. | 9.250 |
| 81. | 7.900 | 450. | 9.476 |
| 100. | 7.952 | 538. | 8.800 |
| 125. | 8.025 | 620. | 10.060 |
| 150. | 8.100 | 650. | 10.360 |
| 175. | 8.175 | 651. | 10.650 |
| 200. | 8.225 | 700. | 10.750 |
| 225. | 8.275 | 800. | 11.100 |
| 250. | 8.325 | 970. | 11.400 |

point in the modeling process, it is shown along with CJF for comparison. The differences between the two are not drastic but they are significant and resolvable. In essence, CJF is more similar to previously published models for tectonically active continental regions such as Burdick and Heimberger's (1978) T7 or Burdick's (1981) T9; it features higher velocities with a less severe gradient near 200 km and does not coincide with GCA until a depth of 350 km . These results have important implications for the depth extent of lateral heterogeneities in the mantle.

Travel times are dominant in constructing the topmost portion of CJF. The crust and uppermost mantle in the study area is extremely complicated and has large lateral variations in Moho depth and Pn velocity. Figure 4.9 shows several of the proposed models for shallow structure in the Cascades-Vancouver Island region. There is obviously no consensus on the area's crust and uppermost mantle velocity structure.

Several refraction studies have established a crust of less than 20 km thickness in the Oregon Coast Ranges (Tatel and Tuve, 1955; Berg et al., 1966; Shor et al., 1968), but thickening to the east in the Cascades (Dehlinger et al., 1965; Johnson and Couch, 1970). The observed Pn velocities correlate with the crustal thickness. Dehlinger et al. (1965) and McCollom and Crosson (1975) document very low values of $\approx 7.7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ west of the Cascades, increasing to about $8 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ to the east. To further complicate matters, Langston (1977) decides on the basis of converted teleseismic phases that a shallow low velocity zone (to $\mathbf{4 5} \mathbf{~ k m}$ depth) lies below a 20 km thick upper crust at Corvallis, Oregon.

The anomalous structure at Vancouver Island adds still more complexity to the problem of selecting an appropriate topmost structure for CJF. The absence of Pn first arrivals on a 360 km north-south refraction line led White and Savage (1965) to

$$
(-2
$$



Figure 4.9 Comparison of five crustal models for the northwest United StatesVancouver Island region. There is little agreement between the studies.
propose a 50 km , two layer crust for the island. McMechan and Spence (1983) also find a layer of intermediate velocity $(\approx 7.0 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s})$ at 15.5 km depth, but agree with Langston (1981) that there might be a shallow low-velocity zone as well, with a total crustal thickness of less than 40 km . Riddihough (1979) infers crustal sections of 10 km offshore, 20 km beneath the Coast Ranges and $30-40 \mathrm{~km}$ farther inland. As an average, we use the Coast Ranges crust of 20 km with the crustal velocity values of Langston (1977). Our Pn velocity of $7.9 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{s}$ is a reasonable average of the widely varying observations for the region. We construct a low-velocity zone that is slightly deeper than Langston's (1981) feature; its $45-80 \mathrm{~km}$ depth extent and 7.5 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{s}$ velocity are constrained only by travel times from $8^{\circ}-15^{\circ}$. The lid thickness and minimum velocity in the low-velocity zone trade off; we choose a lid thickness of 25 km . From 81 to 175 km , CJF's gradient is adjustea to fit first arrival times near $15^{\circ}$. Beyond some simple averaging of available data on local crustal structure, then, the topmost 200 km of CJF are determined from travel time data alone.

The first step in the comparative waveform modeling process is to generate GCA synthetic seismograms for selected data profiles from the northern azimuth. We have already discussed the topmost portion of the final northern model which clearly differs from GCA. Because at least the uppermost 100 km of GCA is not appropriate for the northeast Pasific, waveforms predicted from the southern model are not expected to match the northern data well at short distances. At distances greater than $16^{\circ}$, though, comparisons are useful in determining the changes necessary to fit the Cascade Ranges data.

In Figure 4.10, records from an event near Vancouver Island (No. 19 in Table 4.1) are compared to synthetic profiles for GCA and CJF. The amplitudes, timing and waveshapes for GCA do not match the data throughcut the profile. Near $16^{\circ}$, GCA's

## ORIGINAL PACEE SS OF POOR QUALITY



Figure 4.10 Observed and synthetic record sections for event 19 of Table 4.1. a) Data. b) GCA synthetics. From $16^{\circ}-18^{\circ}$ the first arrival is too large and the second phase too early. Past $19^{\circ}$, the second arrival (AB branch) is too late and decays in amplitude too quickly, indicating that GCA's large gradient above 390 km is too severe for the northern data. C) CJF synthetics. Relative amplitudes and timing are better than GCA at all distances.
first arrival (AB branch) is too large and the secondary phase (CD branch) is too small and arrives much too early. Some problems in the relative timing between these two branches could be due to the disparate uppermost mantle velocities, but close inspection of Figure 4.10 demonstrates that the entire 400 km discontinuity triplication for GCA occurs too close in distance. The GCA first arrival crossover occurs near $18^{\circ}$ instead of the observed $18.4^{\circ}$ and at $20^{\circ}$, the AB arrival of GCA (second phase) is both too small and too late. These basic features are confirmed with data from several other events in the same vicinity.

Figure 4.11 displays the only northern data section which contains any reliable arrivals from the 660 km discontinuity. This event unfortunately exhibits largeamplitude coda arrivals which are problematic to interpret, and the $A B$ branch is difficult to identify near $21^{\circ}$. Even though this record section is not of the same high quality as corresponding data from Mexico, comparisons to GCA are still revealing. Event 9 (Figure 4.11, Table 4.1) has very weak first arrivals until about $21^{\circ}$, in contrast to GCA. The EF arrival from the lower discontinuity emerges from the noise at about $21.8^{\circ}$, but it is very clear in GCA synthetics as early as $20^{\circ}$. Furthermore, GCA's 660 km reflection is late relative to the first arrivals from $21.8^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$.

The lack of good waveform data from northeast Pacific events at distances of $23^{\circ}-28^{\circ}$ prevents further assessment of the suitability of GCA's velocities near 660 km depth for the Juan de Fuca region. The differences in first arrival travel times beyond $25^{\circ}$ between the two data sets, however, requires slightly faster velocities in the north below $\mathbf{7 0 0} \mathbf{k m}$.

Some relatively small adjustments to GCA alter the predicted waveforms so they are much more consistent with the Cascade Ranges data. After restructuring the top 100 km of CJF as outlined above, we need to increase the absolute velocities from


Figure 4.11 Data and synthetic sections for event 9 (Table 4.1). a) Data. This earthquake has large-amplitude arrivals $8-9 \mathrm{~s}$ after the first arrival; the first 5-7 5 are important for the modeling. First arrivals are weak from $19^{\circ}-20^{\circ}$; the $A B$ branch is not obvious in this distance range. Initial phases are stronger past $21^{\circ}$. Near $22^{\circ}$, the reflection from the 650 km discontinuity ( $E F$ branch) is visible as a second arrival. b) GCA synthetic section. Before $22^{\circ}$, the first arrival and the EF branch are both too strong. The 650 km reflection is a little late at all observed distances. c) CJF synthetic section. The first-arrival relative amplitudes are correct. CJF's slightly shallower 650 km discontinuity matches the data better from $22^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$.
$100-300 \mathrm{~km}$ depth to agree with first arrival travel time data from $8^{\circ}-13^{\circ}$. As in GCA, we have incorporated a region of very slight positive velocity gradient from $175-250 \mathrm{~km}$ to try to reduce the size of the first arriving waves near $16^{\circ}$. This effort is again not totally successful (Figures 4.10a, c), perhaps due to depthvarying attenuation. The sharp gradient from 225-390 km in GCA still exists in CJF, but only deeper than 350 km ; this change is in accordance with CJF's higher velocities from 100-300 km and the observation of the $A B$ travel time branch to at least $22^{\circ}$. In order to increase the time separation between the first arrival and the reflected phase from $16^{\circ}$ to $18^{\circ}$, and to shift the crossover point from $18^{\circ}$ to $18.4^{\circ}$, the 390 km discontinuity of GCA was placed at 410 km and decreased in size to a $3.8 \%$ velocity jump. The effects of these structural changes above 450 km are visible in the CJF synthetic record section computed for a sample event covering $16^{\circ}$ $20^{\circ}$ (Figure 4.10 c ).

An improved fit to the EF branch data near $22^{\circ}$ (Figure 4.11 ) is achieved by raising the lower discontinuity to 650 km and decreasing the gradient immediately below that velocity jump to make later arrivals less prominent from $20^{\circ}-21^{\circ}$. A slightly stronger velocity gradient below 700 km matches the faster travel times from Alaskan events from $25^{\circ}-42^{\circ}$. Figure 4.3 compares the overall character of the northern data to the CJF synthetics.

While GCA obviously does not satisfy data from Vancouver Island events recorded at Caltech, to establish the validity of the model changes it is vital to demonstrate that CJF is not representative of Gulf of California structure. To do this, we compare synthetic seismogram sections computed with CJF for some of the Mexican events modeled in Chapter 3. Figure. 4.12 presents the same data as in Figure 3.3 with both GCA and CJF synthetics plotted below the appropriate traces. CJF

##  <br> of pond cuatiy



Figure 4.12 Comparison of GCA and CJF for Gulf of California data from $13^{\circ}-17^{\circ}$ (event 2, Table 3.1). For each set of three traces, the data is topmost, GCA is in the middle and CJF is plotted lowest. The reflection from CJF's 410 km discontinuity arrives much too late at all distances. CJF's first-arrival amplitude is also much too large. GCA's relative amplitudes and timing match the data better.
does not match these data well. The first arrival amplitudes are too large for $13^{\circ}$ $15^{\circ}$ and the reflections from the 410 km discontinuity occur too late for the entire section.

Two southern events in the distance range $18^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$ confirm that CJF is inappropriate in the corresponding $\mathbf{3 0 0 - 7 0 0} \mathrm{km}$ depth range. Figure 4.13 displays the data of Figure 3.4 as well as the corresponding synthetis records. For this deeper ( 96 km ) earthquake, the extended $A B$ branch CJF predicts is not compatible with observed seismograms from $18^{\circ}-20^{\circ}$. CJF's slightly shallower 650 km produces secondary arrivals which are too early in the $21^{\circ}-22^{\circ}$ range. The record section and synthetic seismograms for a shallower Mexican event (No. 24 in Table 3.1) (Figure 4.14) exhibit the same basic patterns at slightly shifted distances.

The more subtle structural changes near 660 km are reflected in correspondingly smaller changes in CJF synthetic records for $26^{\circ}-30^{\circ}$ (Figure 4.15). Here the reduced gradient below 650 km in CJF results in a relatively larger first arrival from $26^{\circ}-28^{\circ}$ (these are uncorrected distances for an 80 km deep event) and also small changes in timing. These synthetic waveforms are not as satisfactory as GCA's predictions. The above examples demonstrate that while GCA does not satisfy the data from the north, neither does $\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{JF}$ fit the southern records. The structural differences between the two regions are resolvable and real. The disparities are subtle, however, and may not be noticeable at longer periods. Grand and Helmberger (1983) derive a single model for the entire west coast of North America for long-period shear waves. Both of the study areas discussed here lie within the region of their single model TNA and are presently tectonically active. The greater resolving power of the short-period data assist in defining significant structural variations between the Gulf of California and the Cascade Ranges to depths of 350 km .


Figure 4.13 GCA and CJF compared to Mexican event 14 (Table 3.1). The distances shown here are not corrected for the event depth of 96 km . See Figure 4.12 for format explanation. From $18.5^{\circ}-19.5^{\circ}$, CJF predicts a very large $A B$ arrival that is not in the data, while GCA's sharp gradient above 390 km cuts off that branch before $19^{\circ}$ for this event depth. Beyond $20^{\circ}$, CJF's slightly shallower 650 km discontinuity results in small timing errors. OF POOR QUALITY


Figure 4.14 GCA and CJF compared to Mexican event 24 (Table 3.1). This earthquakes' depth is 52 km ; distances are not corrected. See Figure 4.12 for format. As in Figure 4.13 , we see that the large AB branch produced by CJF up to $20.5^{\circ}$ is not present in the data. CJF's more moderate gradient above 350 km is not sufficient for the southern data set. OF POOR QUALITY,


Figure 4.15 GCA and CJF compared to the 80 km deep event 27 of Table 3.1. As before, distances are uncorrected for source depth; see Figure 4.12 for format. Due to the smaller differences between GCA and CJF below 450 km , the synthetics for the two models are similar from $25^{\circ}-30^{\circ}$. GCA's amplitude ratios from $25^{\circ}-27^{\circ}$ do fit this record section better.

## Wave field continuation comparison

Following the same procedure developed in Chapters 2 and 3, we slant stack and downward continue the northeast Pacific data set to check its consistency with the waveform-derived model CJF. Fewer seismograms spread out over a slightly longer distance range will result in more spatlal allasing than for the Mexico data. In addition, the waveforms from the northerri azimuth are generally less coherent arraywide than their southern counterparts: we expect the $\tau-p$ image to be less sharp. More data in the $16^{\circ}-22^{\circ}$ range from events near Vancouver Island, however, should provide superior resolution for ray parameters greater than $11.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$..

A 301 -record synthetic data set (see Figure 4.3b) is slant stacked using the same technique and parameters as in Chapter 3 (Figure 4.16). The data equivalent (Fiptit 4.17) contains 853 seismograms over the $36^{\circ}$ distance range. Because the silant stack is merely the entire data set in another format, the ( $\tau, p$ ) domain, by looking at Figure 4.17 we can see the strengths and weaknesses of the Cascade Ranges data set. A linear artifact departing from the maximum ( $\tau, p$ ) locus at about ( 80 s , $9.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$.) is caused by the data gap from $26^{\circ}-29^{\circ}$. The image is fuzzy for all $p$ values from 9.2-10.2 s/deg. Jue to the poor data coverage at the corresponding distances (compare to Figure 3.22). More abundant data at closer ranges, though, provides a more convincing image $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { or } \\ 7\end{array} \geq 11.5 \mathrm{~s} /\right.$ deg. than the southern data of Figure 3.22, indicating more resolving power for the depths near the 410 km discontinuity.

As expected, downward continuation of the synthetic data with CJF as the input velocity model returns a slowness-depth image that is equivalent to CJF (Figure 4.18). While the signal-to-noise ratio is poorer than for the Mexican events, continuation of the data with CJF yields a satisfying result; the Cascade Ranges data


Figure 4.16 The slant-stacked wave field for CJF. For each $p$ value, the envelope of the wave field is shown. Parameters used in the stacking process are the same as in Chapter 3.


Figure 4.17 Seismograms from 21 northern events in the ( $\tau, p$ ) domain. Note that the stack is generally noisier that the equivalent for the southern data, Figure 3.22. Mcre data from $16^{\circ}-22^{\circ}$ for the Cascade Ranges data, however, provides a better signal for $p>12 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. than appears for the Mexican data set.


Figure 4.18 The northeast Pacific data downward continued with CJF, which is superimposed. The results are consistent; CJF is generally appropriate for these data.
are consistent with CJF within the data resolution. Implementation of the weighting scheme introduced in Chapter 3 produces very similar slowness-depth pictures.

One way of directly comparing two data sets is to continue both groups of data with a single model, quite distinct from the real structure, and see if the outcomes coincide. Visually disparate results indicate resolvable differences between the sets of seismograms. The Herrin (1968) model of the Earth provides a useful standard of comparison for our two suites of records. Downward continuation of the slantstacked CJF synthetics with the Herrin model results in a slowness-depth image that matches neither Herrin nor CJF (Figure 4.19). A similar plot emerges for the same process applied to GCA'-GCA (see the dashed line in Figure 4.19). The noise-free continuations of the synthetic sections for the two models separate visibly for $p$ values of $11.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. and greater, which is reasonable since CJF and GCA differ the most above 350 km depth. The weaker signal in the slant-stacked southern data at high ray parameters may, therefore, be troublesome in the comparison process.

Figure 4.20 presents the slowness-depth representation of the northeast Pacific data continued with the Herrin model, and Figure 4.21 is an analogous illustration for the Gulf of California data. Both plots also indicate where the synthetic GCA'-GCA and CJF data continued with the Herrin model would lie on the graph. The images for large ray parameters are not particularly distinct for either data group. Still, careful inspection of the two figures shows that, for a given $p \geq 12.0 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$., the northern data continuation yields shallower depths, similar to CJF. The image for the Mexico data at the same $p$ value, while not as distinct, is deeper, in accordance with GCA'-GCA. The differences are slight, but visible. Thus the wave field continuation analysis supports our assertion that these two data sets, and the velocity structures associated with them, are distinct.


Figure 4.19 The CJF synthetic data continued with the Herrin (1968) velocity model. The Herrin model is shown and does not coincide with the image, indicating that is it not a good representation of the synthetic data. The dotted line marks the top of the image obtained by continuation of GCA'-GCA synthetic data with the Herrin velocities. CJF and GCA'-GCA diverge significantly only for $p>11.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$.
-204-


Figure 4.20 The Cascade Ranges-Juan de Fuca data continued with the Herrin model, along with lines representing CJF and GCA'-GCA continued with the same velocities. The data are noisy, but careful inspection for $p>11.5 \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{deg}$. shows that these data are more consistent with CJF than GCA'-GCA. This is easier to see by looking from an angle along the plotted CJF and GCA'-GCA lines.


Figure 4.21 The Gulf of California data in the same format as Figure 4.20. Due to limited data near $18^{\circ}$, the image is not obvious for higher ray parameters. For $p>$ 12.5 s/deg., however, GCA'-GCA matches the continued data better than CJF. As in Figure 4.20, looking along the diagonal of the plot aids in observing the image.

## Discussion

At present, the most complete way to obtain a high-resolution view of upper mantle velocity structure is through body-wave modeling constrained with $d T / d \Delta$ and travel time measurements, preferably from a seismic array. This type of analysis is limited to data from regions within $30^{\circ}$ of the recording stations. Many potentially interesting portions of the upper mantle, therefore, cannot be studied utilizing bodywave modeling, and must be investigated using surface waves, which have lower resolution because of their very long wavelengths. Care must be taken in comparing shear velocity profiles obtained from surface wave dispersion to body-wave derived compressional structure.

It is much easier to identify true structural variation between velocity profiles constructed with the same data types and analysis techniques. At SCARLET, the close proximity of two major seismic zones along the eastern Pacific margin facilitates comparative study of the two regions. By analyzing two different groups of seismograms in precisely the same manner, we can describe exactly which features of each data set do not coincide. Earlier workers have successfully compared short-period structure between areas using waveform modeling at regional stations (e.g., Wiggins and Helmberger, 1973; Dey-Sarkar and Wiggins, 1976). Others utilized array-derived travel time and ray parameter estimates but used no relative amplitude curistraints (e.g., Ram and Mereu, 1977; Ram et al., 1978; England et al., 1978). With the exception of Rademacher et al. (1983) who employ waveform modeling in study of Greek earthquake data gathered at the 13 -station German broadband array GRF, the work presented here is the first to combine the waveform techniques of wave field continuation and synthetic seismogram modeling with traditional array
methods in determination of upper mantle structure.

The two data sets representing the Guif of California and the Cascade Ranges underwent identical data processing. Still, several factors contribute to uncertainties in each model. We have attempted to minimize the effects of source mislocations with baseline shifts to the travel time data. These location errors can still have significant effect, however, if a poorly located event is important in the waveform modeling process. Another problem is the assumption of lateral homogeneity along our data 'profiles'. Tectonic regimes change with distance in both directions from SCARLET. With its wider azimuthal range, the northeast Pacific data are probably more contaminated by lateral heterogeneity effects then the ridge data. We have also ignored the possibility of attenuation variations with depth in the modeling process. Since we eannot uniquely distinguish between effects caused by attenuation and structure, the relationship of the velocities to the $Q$ structure is ambiguous for both data sets. Further, if the attenuation structure varies laterally between the two regions, erroneous interpretations about lateral velocity variations could be made. Finally, SCARLET's teleseismic receiver structure varies with azimuth. The separate sets of empirical station corrections are to designed to eliminate receiver structure bias. Since there is a $40^{\circ}$ azimuthal difference between the Alaskan calibration events and the Vancouver Island earthquakes, however, the northern corrections (Table 4.2) may not be totally appropriate.

When comparing our two data sets and the resultant models, it is important to remember the differences in data quantity, quality and distance distribution between the two record groups. Below the 660 km discontinuity, for example, the gradients of the two models diverge. Many travel time and $d T / d \Delta$ measurements for distances up to $40^{\circ}$ as well as waveform modeing from $23^{\circ}-28^{\circ}$ constrain GCA's structure in this
depth range. In contrast, CJF's velocities are not well known near the fower discontinuity because of a lack of data from $26^{\circ}-29^{\circ}$. Waves from northern earthquakes beyond $29^{\circ}$, though, arrive earlier than their southern counterparts, necessitating the steeper velocity gradient for CJF below 700 km .

Closer to the surface, GCA's upper discontinuity is at 390 km and the lower at 880 km , while the range between the two velocity breaks is only 240 km in $\mathrm{CJF}, 30$ km less (see Figure 4.8). The disparity in EF branch data near $22^{\circ}$ is slight but convincing, requiring the 10 km upward adjustment in the 650 km discontinuity for C.JF. An unfortunate data gap near $18^{\circ}$ for the southern data adds to the uncertainty of the exact depth of GCA's upper discontinuity because the first-arrival crossover point is not observed directly. Relative timing of arrivals from $13^{\circ}-15^{\circ}$ do not pin down the absolute depth to the discontinuity beneath the spreading center; the first arrivals at those distances are very dependent on poorly known shallow structure. CJF's 410 km discontinuity, on the other hand, is very well constrained by data recorded continuously from $16^{\circ}-22^{\circ}$. Thus the change in absolute discontinuity depth near 400 km from GCA to CJF is not particularly well resolved.

Roth data sets have many records from $20^{\circ}-23^{\circ}$; the character of the $A B$ branch arrival in this distance range controls the velocity gradient from about 300400 km , and the first arrivals (CD branch) prescribe the structure in the transition zone. We do not require any changes from $400-650 \mathrm{~km}$ depth: both sets of data have amazingly similar first-arrival travel times. The data do demand a different gradient above 400 km for the Cascade Ranges. Clear observations of the $A B$ branch to $21^{\circ}$ from Vancouver Island events are in direct contrast to null-observations for the south past $19^{\circ}$ for nine events. Perhaps because the $A B$ branch cuts off so early, the forward branch (EF) reflection of the 660 km discontinuity is very prominent in
the Mexico data as early as $19^{\circ}$ (see Figures 3.4, 3.5), while it is not seen from the north until nearly $22^{\circ}$ (Figure 4.11 ). This repeatable contrast between the two groups of data supports GCA's steep gradient from 225-390 km and CJF's less severe rate of increase to 350 km .

Changes between the models above 200 km are largely dictated by the regional uppermost mantle structure and also by the travel times for $\Delta<15^{\circ}$. For GCA, velocities must be low to 200 km depth to accommodate the large gradient above the upper discontinuity. Since the gradient in CJF is more moderate, the low-velocity zone and speeds below 100 km are constructed to fit the travel times at close distances. These structures are by no means unique. Better control on velocities at asthenospheric depths would improve the entire velocity profile for each region.

The wave field continuation experiments emphasize the resolution capabilities of each data set as a function of ray parameter. By continuing both record sections with the Herrin velocities, subtle differences corresponding to the small structural changes are apparent. The work in this thesis with the wave field continuation technique is only a beginning; given sufficiently dense, high-quality data, this method is very powerful and has great potential in both providing less biased velocity models and in quantifying data resolution.

Now that we have documented the changes between CJF and GCA in detail, it is instructive to compare them to a model designed for the entire western United States, T7 (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978). Figure 4.22a displays all three velocity profiles, and Figure 4.22b displays the cumulative one-way vertical travel times of T7, GCA and CJF. The velocity-depth plot reveals that CJF is more similar to T7 than GCA, especially below 200 km . Above that depth, the relatively unconstrained structure varies widely from model to model. CJF is actually intermediate between T7 and
$\begin{array}{ll} & \text { ORIGINAL PAEL IS } \\ -210-\quad \text { OF POOR QUALITY }\end{array}$


Figure 4.22 a) Comparison of CJF, GCA and T7 (Burdick and Helmberger, 1978). Between 200 and 350 km depth, CJF's velocity gradient is similar to T7's but the absolute velocities are lower. b) Cumulative one-way vertical travel times for these three models.

GCA between 200 and 350 km , having slightly lower velocities than T7. The one-way travel times illustrates CJF's median character very nicely (Figure 4.23b). Relative to the Herrin model, all three regional models are similar below 400 km depth. Above $240 \mathrm{~km}, \mathrm{GCA}$ 's slower velocities result in very positive residual values, while CJF's times flatten with respect to Herrin, as do T7's residuals. The various low-velocity zone shapes affect the near-surface cumulative times.

That CJF is intermediate in character between continental and ridge models is not surprising because it represents a transition region between tectonically active continent and very young oceanic material. Dey-Sarkar and Wiggins (1976) model western Canada upper mantle structure, including some data near the continentai margin for $\Delta<22^{\circ}$. The $A B$ travel time branch for their model WCA extends to $24^{\circ}$, but is constrained only by data sensitive to structure inland, beneath the main continent. Their observations for $\Delta<20^{\circ}$ are in good agreement with our records for the Cascade region. Similarly, Burdick and Helmberger (1978) observe the $A B$ branch in the western United States to $\mathbf{2 4}{ }^{\circ}$, but their data are gathered much farther inlard than our records.

In the oceanic regime, Ram and Mereu's (1977) work with Indian Ocean data recorded at the Gauribidanur seismic array confirm the analysis of Chapter 3: they do not observe the $A B$ branch past a distance of $19^{\circ}$. England et al.'s (1978) oceanic model NAT predicts an AB branch that extends beyond $20^{\circ}$, fort the travel paths used for the model vary widely in azimuth and sample regions uinder much older oceanic lithosphere.

Significant evidence exists for the variation of velocity gradient betwsen 200 and 400 km as a function of tectonic regime. For some shield areas (e.9. King and Calcagnile, 1976; see Figure 2.1) the gradient is very shallow; it is more moderate
beneath tectonically active continental areas and older oceanic material (Fukao, 1977; Burdick and Helmberger, 1978; England et al., 1978) and very steep beneath at least one oceanic ridge (Chapter 3, this thesis). The transition from a young oceanic plate to a continent, represented by $C J F$, has structure intermediate to the young ocean and young continent regimes. From $200-350 \mathrm{~km}$ the gradient is moderate and fom $350-400 \mathrm{~km}$ the velocities increase very quickly. On a global scale, results from the assimilation of many different upper models for differing tectonic settings support lateral heterogeneities in the mantle to depths close to the 400 km discontinuity; these heterogeneities are functions of surface tectonic regimes.

## References

Aki, K.,1982. Three-dimensional seismic inhomogeneities in the lithosphere and asthenosphere: evidence for decoupling in the lithosphere and flow in the asthenosphere, Rev. Geophys. Space Phys., 20, 161-170.

AKi, K. and P. G. Richards, 1980. Quantitative seismology: theory and methods, San Francisco, W. H. Freeman Co.

Aki, K., A. Christoffersson and E. S. Husebye, 1976. Three-dimensional seismic structure of the lithosphere under Montana LASA, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 66 , 501-524.

Aki, K., A. Christoffersson and E. S. Husebye, 1977. Determination of the three= dimensional seismic structure of the lithosphere, $J$. Geophys. Res., 82 , 277296.

Anderson, D. L., 1979. The deep structure of continents, J. Geophys. Res., 84 , 7555-7560.

Backus, G. E. and J. F. Gilbert, 1967. Numerical application of a formalism for geophysical inverse problems, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 13, 247-276.

Backus, G. E. and J. F. Gilbert, 1968. The resolving power of gross earth data, Ceophys. J. R. astr. Sov, 16 , 169-205.

Backus, G. E. and J. F. Gilbert, 1970. Uniqueness in the inversion of inaccurate gross earth data, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London Ser. A, 216, 123-192.

Balley, T. L. and R. H. Jahns, 1954. Geology of the Transverse Range province, southern California, Calif. Div. Mines Bull., 170, 83-106.

Berg, J. W., L. Trembly, D. A. Emilia, J. R. Hutt, J. M. King, L. T. Long, W. R. McKnight, S. K. Sarmah, R. Souders, J. V. Thiruvathukal and D. A. Vossler, 1966. Crustal refraction profile, Oregon Coast Range, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 56, 1357-1362.

Berry, M. J. and D. A. Forsyth, 1975 . Structure of the Canadian Cordillera from seismic refraction and other data, Can. J. Earth Sci., 12, 182-208.

Berteussen, K. A., 1975. Crustal structure and P-wave travel time anomalies at NORSAR, J. Geophys., 41, 71-84.

Berteussen, K. A., 1976. The origin of slowness and azimuth anomalies at large arrays, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 66, 719-741.

Bertrand, A. E. S. and R. M. Clowes, 1974. Seismic array evidence for a two-layer core transition zone, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 8, 251-268.

Bessonova, E. N., V. M. Fishman, V. Z. Ryaboyi and G. A. Sitnikova, 1974. The tau method for inversion of travel times -- I. Deep seismic souncing data, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 36, 377-398.

Bessonova, E. N., V. M. Fishman, M. G. Shnirman, G. A. Sitnikova and L. R. Johnson, 1976. The tau method for inversion of travel times -- II. Earthquake data, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 46, 87-108.

Biehler, S., R. L. Kovach and C. R. Allen, 1964. Geophysical framework of the northern end of the Gulf of California structural province, Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Mem., 3, 126-143.

Bird, P., 1979. Continental delamination and the Coiorado Plateau, J. Geophys. Res., 84,7561-7571.

Bird, P., 1980. Fault slip rates, microplate velocities and mantle flow in southern California (abstract), EOS Trans. $A G U, 61,1125$.

Bischoff, J. L. and T. L. Henyey, 1974. Tectonic elements of the central part of the Gulf of California, Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 85, 1893-1904.

Bolt, B. A., 1980. The detection of PKIIKP and damping of the inner core, Annali. Geofis.; 30, 507-520.

Brocher, T. M. and R. A. Phinney, 1981. Inversion of slant stacks using finite-length record sections, $J$. Ceophys, Res., 86, 7065-7072.

Buchbinder, G. G. R., C. Wright and G. Poupinet, 1973. Observation of PKiKP at distances less than $110^{\circ}$, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 63, 1699-1707.

Bulin, N. K., 1979. Upper mantle velocities on the northern Cocos plate -- a discussion, Earth Planet, Sci. Lett., 43, 168-171.

Bunch, A. and B, Kentiett, 1980. The crustal structure of the Reykjanes Ridge at $59^{\circ} 30^{\prime} N, G e o p h y s . J . R$. astr. Soc., 61, 141-156.

Burdick, L. J., i981. A comparison of the upper mantle structure beneath North Aneriga and Europe, J. Geophys. Res., 86, 5926-5936.

Burdick, L. J. and D. V. Helmberger, 1978. The upper mantle P velocity structure of the western United States, $J$. Geophys. Res., 83, 1699-1712.

Burdick, L. J. and C. A. Powell, 1980. Apparent velocity measurements for the lower mantle from a wide-aperture array, $J$. Geophys. Res., 85, 3845-3856.

Cara, M., J. B. Minster and R. LeBras, 1981. Multimode analysis of Rayleigh-type Lg, II, Application to southern California and the northwestern Sierra Nevada, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 71,985-1002.

Chandra, U., 1974. Seismicity, earthquake mechanisms and tectonics along the western cosst of North America, from $42^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ to $61^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 64 , 1529-1549.

Chapman, C. H., 1976. A first-motion alternative to geometrical ray theory, Geophys. Res. Lett., 3,153-156.

Cheung, H. P. Y. and R. M. Clowes, 1981. Crustal structure from P- and S-wave analyses: ocean bottom seismometer results in the north-east Pacific, Geophys. J, R. astr. Soc., 85, 47-73.

Chinnery, M. A., 1969. Velocity anomalies ir the lower mantle, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 2, 1-10.

Chinnery, M. A. and M. N. Toksöz, 1967. P wave velocities in the mantle below 700 km, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 57, 199-226.

Christoffersson, A. and E. S. Husebye, 1979. On three-dimensional inversion of Pwave time residuals: option for geological modeling, J. Geophys. Res., 84 , 6168-6176.

Claerbout, J. F., 1976. Fundamentals of geophysical data processing, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.

Clayton, R. W. and G. A. McMechan, 1981. Inversion of refraction data by wave field continuation, Geophysics, 46 , 860-868.

Cleary, J. R. and R. A. W. Haddon, 1972. Seismic wave scattering near the coremantle boundary: a new interpretation of precursors to PKP, Nature, 240 , 549-551.

Cleary, J. R., D. W. King and R. A. W. Haddon, 1975. P-wave scattering in the Earth's crust and upper mantle, Geophys, J. R. astr. Soc., 43, 861-872.

Clowes, R. M., A. J. Thorleifsan and S. Lynch, 1981. Winona basin, west coast Canada: crustal structure from marine seismic studies, J. Geophys. Fes., 86 , 225-242.

Corbishley, D. J., 1969. Multiple array measurements of the P-wave travel time derivative, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 19, 1-14.

Crosson, R. S., 1972. Small earthquakes, structure, and tectonics of the Puget Sound region, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 62, 1133-1171.

Crosson, R. S., 1976. Crustal structure modeling of earthquake data 2. Velocity structure of the Puget Sound region, Washington, J. Geophys. Res., 81, 3047-
3054.

Davies, D., 1973. Seismology with large arrays, Rep, Progr, Phys., 36 , 12331280.

Davies, D. and R. M. Sheppard, 1972. Lateral heterogeneities in the Earth's mantie, Nature, 239, 318-323.

Davies, D, E. J. Kelly and J. R. Filson, 1971. Vespa process for analysis of seismic signals, Nature Phys. Sci., 232, 8-13.

Davis, E. E., C. R. B. Lister and B. T. R. Lewis, 1976, Seismic structure of the Juan de Fuca Ridge: ocean bottom seismometer results from the median valley, J. Geophys. Res., 81, 3541-3555.

Dehlinger, P., E. F. Chiburis and M. M. Collver, 1965 . Local travel-time curves and their geologic implications for the Pacific Northwest states, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 55, 587-607.

Dey-Sarkar, S. K. and R. A. Wiggins, 1976. Upper mantle structure in western Canada, J. Geophys. Res., 81, 3619-3632.

Dorbath, C. and L. Dorbath, 1981. Travel time residuals of PP waves reflected under the central Atlantic Ocean, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 25, 121-128.

Dziewonski, A. M. and D. L. Anderson, 1981. Preliminary reference earth model, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 25, 297-356.

Dziewonski, A. M. and D. L. Anderson, 1983. Travel times and station corrections for P-waves at teleseismic distances, J. Geophys. Res., 88, 3295-3314.

Engdahl, E. R., E. A. Flinn and C. F. Romney, 1970. Seismic waves reflected from the Earth's inner core, Nature, 228 , 852-853.

England, P. C., B. L. N. Kennett and M. H. Worthington, 1978. A comparison of upper-mantle structure beneath Eurasia and the north Atlantic and Arctic Oceans,

Geophys, J. R. astr, Soc., 54, 575-585.
England, P. C., M. H. Worthington and D. W. King, 1977. Lateral variation in the structure of the upper mantle beneath Eurasia, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 48 , 71-79.

Filson, J., 1975 . Array seismology, Ann. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci., 3, 157-181.
Fuis, G. S., W. D. Mooney, J. H. Healy, G. A. McMechan and W. J. Lutter, 1982. Crustal structure of the Imperial Valley region, in U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1254, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 25-50.

Fukao, Y., 1977. Upper mantle $P$ structure on the ocean side of the Japan-Kurile arc, Geophys. J, R. astr, Soc., 50, 621-642.

Garmany, J., J. A. Orcutt and R. L. Parker, 1979. Travel time inversion: a geometrical approach, $J$. Geophys, Res., 84, 3615-3622.

Gerver, M. L. and V. Markushevitch, 1966. Determination of a seismic wave velocity from the travel time curve, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 21, 337-357.

Gettrust, J. F., K. Furukawa and W. B. Kempner, 1982. Variation in young oceanic crust and upper mantie structure, J. Geophys. Res., 87, 8435-8446.

Ginzburg, A., J. Makris, K. Fuchs, B. Perathoner and C. Prodehl, 1979. Detailed structure of the crust and upper mantle along the Jordan-Dead Sea Rift, J. Geophys. Res., 84, 5605-5612.

Ginzburg, A., J. Makris, K. Fuchs and C. Prodehl, 1981. The structure of the crust and upper mantle in the Dead Sea Rift, Tectonophysics, 80, 109-119.

Given, J. W., 1984. Inversion of body-wave seismograms for upper mantle structure, Ph.D. thesis, Calif. Inst. of Technol., Pasadena, 154 pp.

Given, J. W. and D. V. Helmberger, 1980. Upper mantle structure of northwestern Eurasia, J. Geophys. Res., 85, 7183-7194.

Grand, S. and D. Helmberger, 1983. Upper mantle shear velocity structure of North America, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., in press, 1983.

Green, A. G., 1978. An upper mantle P-wave velocity model for eastern and southern Africa, Pageoph., 116, 1262-1273.

Haddon, R. A. W., and J. R. Cleary, 1974. Evidence for scattering of seismic PKP waves near the mantle-core boundary, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 8 , 211-234.

Haddon, R. A. W. and E. S. Husebye, 1978. Joint interpretation of P-wave time and amplitude anomalies in terms of lithospheric heterogeneities, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.,55, 19-43.

Hadley, D. M. and H. Kanamori, 1977. Seismic structure of the Transverse Ranges, California, Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., 88, 1469-1478.

Hager, B. H. and A. Raefsky, 1981. Deformation of seismic discontinuities and the scale of mantle convection (abstract), EOS Trans. AGU, 62,1074.

Hales, A. L., 1972. The travel times of $P$ seismic waves and their relevance to the upper mantle velocity distribution, Tectonophysics, 13, 447-482.

Hearn, T. M., 1983. Pn travel times in southern California, in press, J. Geophys. Res.

Heaton, T. H. and H. Kanamori, 1983. Seismic potential associated with subduction in the northwestern United States, submitted to Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America.

Helmberger, D. V. and L. J. Burdick, 1979. Synthetic seismograms, Ann. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci., 7,417-442.

Helmberger, D. V. and R. A. Wiggins, 1971. Upper mantle structure of the midwestern United States, J. Geophys. Res., 76, 3229-3245.

Herrin, E., 1968. 1968 seismological tables for P phases, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 58, 1193-1241.

Humphreys, E., 1983. A tomographic inversion of teleseismic $P$ travel times to southern California, manuscript in preparation.

Husebye, E. S., A. Christoffèrsson, K. Aki and C. Powell, 1976. Preliminary results on the 3 -dimensional seismic structure of the lithosphere under the USGS central California seismic array, Geophys. J. R. astr, Soc., 46, 319-340.

Hyndman, R. D. and G. C. Rogers, 1981. Seismicity surveys with ocean bottom seismographs off western Canada, J. Geophys. Res., 86, 3867-3880.

Jackson, H. R., I. Reid and R. K. H. Falconer, 1982. Crustal structure near the Arctic mid-ocean ridge, $J$ Geophys, Res., 87,1773-1783.

Johnson, C. E., 1979. Part I: CEDAR - An approach to the computer automation of short-period local seismic networks, Part II, Seismotectonics of the Imperial Valley of southern California, Ph.D. thesis, Calif. Inst. of Technol., Pasadena, 332 pp. Johnson, L. R., 1967. Array measurements of $P$ velocities in the upper mantle, J. Geophys. Res., 72, 6309-6325.

Joinisen. L. R., 1969. Array measurements of $P$ velocities in the lower mantle, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 59,973-1008.

Johnson, S. H. and R. W. Couch, 1970. Crustal structure in the north Cascade mountains of Washington and British Columbia from seismic refraction measurements, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 60, 1259-1 269.

Jordan, T. H., W. L. Rodi and J. M. Savino, 1981. Crustal and upper-mantle structure beneath the Columbia Basin from the joint inversion of travel-time and gravity data, paper presented at the 21 st General Assembly, International Assembly for Seismology and Physics of the Earth's Interior, London, Canada.

Julian, B. R., D. Davies and R.-M. Sheppard, 1972. PKJKP, Nature, 235, 317-318,
Kanamori, $H_{1,}$ 1967. Upper mantle structure from apparent velocities of $P$ waves recorded at Wakayama Micro-earthquake Observatory, Bull. Earthq. Res. Inst., 45, 657-678.

Kanamori, H. and D. M. Hadley, 1975. Crustal structure and temporal velocity change in southern California, Pageoph. , 113 , 257-280.

Kanasewich, E. R., C. D. Hemmings and T. Alpuslan, 1973. Nth-root stack non-linear multichannel filter, Geophysics, 38, 327-338.

Karig, D. E. and W. Jensky, 1972. The proto-gulf of California, Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 17,169-174.

Keen, C. E. and D. L. Barrett, 1971. A measurement of seismic anisotropy in the northeast Pacific, Can. J. Earth Sci., 8, 1056-1064.

Keen, C. E. and R. D. Hyndman, 1979. Geophysical review of the continental margins of eastern and western Canada, Can. J. Earth Sci., 16, 712-747.

Keen, $C$. and $C$. Tramontini, 1970. A seismic refraction survey on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 20, 473-491.

Kempner, W. C. and J. F. Gettrust, 1982. Ophiolites, synthetic seismograms and ocean crustal structure I. Comparison of ocean bottom seismometer data and synthetic seismograms for the Bay of Islands ophiolite, f. Geophys. Res., 87 , 8447-8462.

Kennett, B. L. N., 1976. A comparison of travel-time inversions, Geophys, J. R. astr. Soc., 44, 517-536.

King, D. W. and G. Calcagnile, 1976. P-wave velocities in the upper mantle beneath Fennoscandia and western Russia, Geophys. J. $R$ astr. Soc., 46, 407-432.

King, D. W., R. A. W. Haddon and J. R. Cleary, 1974. Array analysis of precursors to PKIKP in the distance range $128^{\circ}$ to $142^{\circ}$, Geophys, $J, R$, astr. Soc., 37 , 157-173.

King, D. W., E. S. Husebye and R. A. W. Haddon, 1976. Processing of seismic precursor data, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 12, 128-134.

King, D. W., R. F. Mereu and K. J. Muirhead, 1973. The measurement of apparent velocity and azimuth using adaptive processing techniques on data from the Warramunga seismic array, Geophys. J. R, astr. Soc., 35, 137-167.

Knopoff, L., J. W. Schlue and F. A. Schwab, 1970. Phase velocities of Rayleigh waves across the East Pacific Rise, Tectonophysics, 10, 321-334.

Lachenbruch, A. H. and J. H. Sass, 1980. Heat flow and energetics of the San Andreas fault zone, $J$. Geophys. Res., 85, 6185-6222.

Lacoss, R. T., E. J. Kelly and M. N. Toksöz, 1969. Estimation of seismic noise structure using arrays, Geophysics, 34, 21-38.

Lamanuzzi, V. D., 1981. Relative Pn travel-time residuals for stations in southern California, M.S. thesis, Univ, of S. Calif., Los Angeles, 117 pp.

Langston C. A., 1977. Corvallis, Oregon, crustal and upper mantle receiver structure from teleseismic P and S waves, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am, 67, 713-724.

Langston, C. A., 1981. Evidence for subducting lithosphere under southern Vancouver Island and western Oregon from teleseismic $P$ wave conversions, J. Geophys. Res., 86, 3857-3866.

Langston, C. A. and D. E. Blum, 1977. The April 29, 1965 Puget Sound earthquake and the crustal and upper mantle structure of western Wasinington, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 67, 893-711.

Larson, R. L., 1872. Bathymetry, magnetic anomalies and plate tectonic history of thise mouth of the Gulf of California, Bull. Ceol. Soc. Am., 83, 3345-3360.

Lee, R. C., 1981. Constraints on seismic velocity in the Earth's mantle, Ph.D. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 73 pp.

Lenartowicz, E. and R. N. H. Aibert, 1980. P-wave travel-time residuals and the crust and upper mantle lateral inhomogeneities in Africa, Tectonophysics, 67 , 123-137.

LePichon, X., R. E. Houtz, C. L. Drake and J. E. Nafe, 1965. Crustal structure of the mid-ocean ridges 1. Seismic refraction measurements, J. Geophys. Res., 70 , 319-339.

Lewis, B. T. R. and J. D. Garmany, 1982. Constraints on the structure of the East Pacific Rise from seismic refraction data, $J$. Geophys. Res., 87 , 8417-8425.

McCollom, R. L. and R. S. Crosson, 1975. An array study of upper mantle velocity in Washington state, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 65, 467-482.

McKenzie, D. and B. Julian, 1971. Puget Sound, Washington earthquake and the mantle structure beneath the northwestern United States, Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 82, 3519-3524.

McMechan, G., 1979. An amplitude constrained P-wave velocity profile for the upper mantle beneath the eastern United States, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 69, 1733-1744.

McMechan, G. A., 1983a. p-x imaging by localized slant stacks of T-x data, Ceophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 72,213-221.

McMechan, G. A., 1983b. Wavefield inversion of seismic refraction data via the px plane, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 72,809-810.

McMechan, G. A. and R. Ottolini, 1980. Direct observation of a $\mathrm{p}-\tau$ curve in a slant stacked wave field, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 70, 775-789.

McMechan, G. A. and G. D. Spence, 1983. P-wave velocity structure of the Earth's crust beneath Vancouver Island, Can. J. Earth Sci., 20, 742-752.

McMechan, G. A., R. W. Clayton and W. D. Mooney, 1982. Application of wave field continuation to the inversion of refraction data, $J$. Geophys. Res., 87 , 927935.

Maguire, P. K. H. and R. E. Long, 1876. The structure on the western flank of the Gregory Rift (Kenya) Part I. The crust, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 44, 661675.

Manchee, E. B. and D. H. Weichert, 1968. Epicentral uncertainties and detection probabilities from the Yellowknife seismic array data, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am, 68, 1359-1377.

Masse, R. P., 1973. Compressional velocity distribution beneath central and eastern North America, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 63, 911-935.

Masse, R. P., 1974. Compressional velocity distribution beneath central and eastern North America in the depth range $450-800 \mathrm{~km}$, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.,36,705-716.

Masse, R. P., E. A. Flinn, R. M. Seggeike and E. R. Engdahl, 1974. PKIIKP and the average velocity of the inner core, Geophys. Res. Lett, : $1,39-42$.

Menke, W. H., 1977, Lateral inhomogeneities in P-velocity under the Tarbela array of the lesser Himalayas of Pakistan, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 67, 725-734.

Milne, W. G., G. C. Rogers, R. P. Riddihough, G. A. McMechan and R. D. Hyndman, 1978. Seismicity of western Canada, Can. J. Earth Sci, 15, 1170-1193.

Minster, J. B. and T. H. Jordan, 1978. Present-day plate motions, J. Geophys. Res., 83, 5331-5354.

Montagner, J. P. and N. Jobert, 1981. Investigation of upper mantle structure under young regions of the southeast Pacific using long-period Rayleigh waves, Phys. Earth Flanet. Int., 27, 206-222.

Muirhead, K. J. and Ram Datt, 1976 . The $N$-th root process applied to seismic array data, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 47, 197-210.

Müller, G., 1971. Approximate treatment of elastic body waves in media with spherical symmetry, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 23, 435-449.

Murdock, J. N. and L. H. Jaksha, 1981. The P wave velocity of the uppermost mantle of the Rio Grande Rift region of north central New Mexico, J. Geophys. Res., $86,7055-7063$.

Niazi, M. and D. L. Anderson, 1965. Upper mantle structure of western North America from apparent velocities of P waves, $J$. Geophys, Res., 70, 4633-4640.

Nolet, G. and S. Mueller, i982. A model for the deep structure of the east African rift system from simultaneous inversion of teleseismic data, Tectonophysics, 84, 151-178.

Okal, E. A. and D. L. Anderson, 1975. A study of lateral heterogeneities in the upper mantle by multiple ScS travel-time residuals, Geophys. Res. Lett., 2, 313-316.

Okal, E. A. and G. Kuster, 1975. A teleseismic array study in French Polynesia: implications for distant and local structure, Geophys. Res. Lett., 2, 5-8.

Oliver, H. W., ed., 1982. Transverse Ranges, interpretation of the gravity map of California and its continental Margin, Calif. Div, Mines, Geol, Bull. 205.

Otsuka, M., 1966. Azimuth and slowness anomalies of seismic waves measured on the central California seismographic array Part I. Observations,

Eull. Seism. Soc. Am., 56, 223-239.
Perathoner, B., K. Fuchs, C. Prodehl and A. Ginzburg, 1981. Seismic investigation of crust-mantle transition in continental rift systemis -- Jordan-Dead Sea Rift and Rhinegraben, Tectonophysics, 80, 121-133.

Powell, C. A., 1976. Mantle heterogeneity: evidence from large seismic arrays, Ph.D. thesis, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N.J., 326 pp.

Powell, C. A., M. C. Walck, and J. B. Minster, 1979. The relative array diagram: a novel approach to the determination of crust and upper mantle structure beneath an array (abstract), EOS Trans. $A G U, 60,876$.

Prescott; W. H., and A. Nur, 1381 . The accommodation of relative motion at depth on the San Andreas fault system in California, J. Geophys. Res., 88, 999-1004.

Prodehl, C., 1981. Structure of the crust and upper mantle beneath the central European rift system, Tectonophysiss, 80, 255-269.

Puzyrev, N. N., M. M. Mandelbaum, S. V. Krylov, B. P. Mishenkin, G. V. Krupskaya and G. V. Petrich, 1973. Deep seismic investigations in the Baikal rift zone, Tectonophysics, 20, 85-95.

Rademacher, H., R. I. Odom and R. Kind, 1983. The upper mantle structure under south-east Europe derived from GRF broadband records of Greek earthquakes, J. Geophys., 52, 7-13.

Raikes, S. A., 1976. The azimuthal variation of teleseismic P-wave residuals for stations in southern California, Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 29, 367-372.

Raikes, S. A., 1978. Part I: Regional variations in upper mantle compressional velocities beneath southern California, Part II, Post shock temperatures: their experimental determination, calculation, and implications, Ph. D. thesis, Calif. Inst. of Technol., Pasadena, 307 pp .

Raikes, S. A., 1980. Regional variations in upper mantle structure beneath southern California, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 63, 187-216.

Raikes, S. A. and D. M. Hadley, 1979. The azimuthal variation of teleseismic Presiduals in southern Califomia: implications for upper mantle structure, Tectonophysics, 56, 89-96.

Ram, A. and R. F. Mereu, 1977. Lateral variations in upper mantle structure around India as obtained from Gauribidanur seismic array data, Geophys. J. R. astr, Soc., 49, 87-113.

Ram, A., R. F. Mereu and D. H. Weichert, 1978. The identification and interpretation of upper mantle travel-time branches from measurements of $d T / d \Delta$ made on data recorded at the Yellowknife seismic array, Can. J. Earth Sci , 15, 227-236.

Ram Datt, 1981. Seismic velocity structure using array data, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 24, 33-52.

Ram Datt and K. J. Muirhead, 1.976. Evidence for a sharp increase in P-wave velocIty at about 770 km depth, Phys. Earth Planet.. Int., 13, 37-46.

Ram Datt and K. J. Muirhead, 1973. Evidence of multiplicity in the $P$ travel time curve beyond $30^{\circ}$, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 15, 28-38.

Reid, I., J. Orcutt and W. A. Prothero, 1977. Seismic evidence for a narrow zone of partial melt underlying the East Pacific Rise at $21^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 88 , 678-682.

Riddihough, R. P., 1978. The Juan de Fuca plate, EOS Trans. AGU, 59, 836-842.
Riddihough, R. P., 1979. Gravity and structure of an active margin -- British Columbia and Washington, Can J. Earth Scí., 16 , 350-363.

Rogers, G. C., 1979. Earthquake fault plane solutions near Vancouver Island, Can. J. Earth Sci., 16, 523-531.

Rowlett, H. and D. Forsyth, 1979. Teleseismic P-wave delay times in a major oceanic fracture zone, Geophys, Res. Lett., , à, 273-276.

Sacks, I. S. and G. Saa, 1971. The structure of the transition zone between the inner core and the outer core, Carn. Inst. Ann. Rept. Dir. Dept. Terr, Mag. 1969-70, 419-426.

Scheidegger, A. E. and P. L. Willmore, 1957. The use of a least squares method for the interpretation of data from seismic surveys, Geophysics, 22, 9-22.

Schultz, P. S. and J. F. Claerbout, 1978. Velocity estimation and downward continuation by wavefront synthesis, Geophysics, 43, 691-714.

Shor, G. G., P. Dehlinger, H. K. Kirk and W. S. French, 1968. Seismic refraction studies off Oregon and northern California, J. Geophys. Res, , 73, 2175-2194.

Simpson, D. W., R. F. Mereu and D. W. King, 1974. An array study of P-wave velocities in the upper mantle transition zone beneath northeastern Australia, Bull. Seism. Soc, Am., 64, 1757-1788.

Sipkin, S. A. and T. H. Jordan, 1975. Lateral heterogeneity of the upper mantle determined from the travel times of ScS, $J$. Geophys. Res., 80, 1474-1484.

Sipkin, S. A. and T. H. Jordan, 1976. Multiple ScS travel times in the western Pacific: implications for mantle heterogeneity, J. Geophys. Res., 81, 853-861.

Talwani, M., X. LePichon and M. Ewing, 1965. Crustal structure of the mid-ocean ridges 2. Computed model from gravity and seismic refraction data, J. Geophys. Res., 70, 341-352.

Tatel, H. E. and M. A. Tuve, 1955. Seismic exploration of a continental crust, Geol. Soc. Am. Sp. Pap. 62,35-50.

Tobin, D. G. and L. R. Sykes, 1968. Seismicity and tectonics of the northeast Pacific Ocean, J. Geophys. Res., 73, 3821-3845.

Toksöz, M. N., M. A. Chinnery and D. L. Anderson, 1967. Inhomogeneities in the Earth's mantle, Ceophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 13, 31-59.

Tryggvason, E., 1962. Crustal structure of the Iceland region from dispersion of surface w- 'a, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 52, 359-388.
van den Berg, A. P., S. A. P. L. Cloetingh and D. J. Doornbos, 1978. A comparison of PKP precursor data from several seismic arrays, J. Geophys, , 44, 499-510.

Vermeulen, J. M. and D. J. Doornbos, 1977. Mantle heterogeneity and mislocation patterns for seismic networks, J. Geophys., 43, 545-559.

Vetter, U. and J. B. Minster, 1981. Pn velocity anisotropy in southern California, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 71, 1511-1530.

Vinnik, L. P., and A. V . Nikolayev, 1970. The velocity profile of the lower mantle from direct measurements of dT/dA, Isv. Acad. Sci. USSR Phys. Sol. Earth Engl. Tr, 11, 699-708.

White, W. R. H. and J. C. Savage, 1965. A seismic refraction and gravity study of the Earth's crust in British Columbia, Bull. Seism. Soc, Am, , 55, 463-486.

Wickens, A. J., 1977. The upper mantle of southern British Colombia, Can. J. Earth Sci., 14, 1100-1115.

Wielandt, E. and L. Knopoff, 1982. Dispersion of very long-period Rayleigh waves along the East Pacific Rise: evidence for $S$ wave velocity anomalies to 450 km depth, J. Geophys. Res., 87, 8631-8641.

Wiggins, R. A., 1969. Monte Cario inversion of body wave observations, J. Geophys. Res., 74, 3171-3181.

Wiggins, R. A., 1976. Body-wave amplitude calculations -- 2., Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 46, 1-10.

Wiggins, R. A. and D. V. Helmberger, 1973. Upper mantle structure of the western United States, $J$. Geophys, Res., 78, 1870-1880.

Wiggins, R. A. and D. V. Helmberger, 1974. Synthetic seismogram computation by expansion in generalized rays, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 37, 73-90.

Wiggins, R. A., G. A. McMechan and M. N. Toksöz, 1973. Range of narth structure nonumqueness implied by body wave observations, Rev. Gruphys. Space Phys., 11, 87-113.

Willmore, P.L. and A.M. Bancroft, 1960. The time-term approach to refraction seismology, Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc., 3,419-432.

Wright, C. and J. R. Cleary, 1972. P-wave travel-time gradient measurements for the Warramunga seismic array and lower mantle structure, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 5, 213-230.

Wright, C. and J. A. Lyons, 1979. The identification of radial velocity anomalies in the lower mantle using an interference method, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 18 , 27-33.

Yerkes, R. F., T. H. McCulloh, J. E. Schoellhamer and J. G. Vedder, 1965. Geology of the Los Angeles Basin, California - An Introduction, in U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 420A, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1-15.

## Appendix

Determination of $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{d} \Delta$ and $\varphi$ from teleseismic arrival times

Consider the seismic array in Figure A. 1 with center ( $x_{0}, y_{0}$ ) and teleseism Incident at azimuth $\varphi_{0}$. The travel time $T(x, y)$ at any station $(x, y)$ may be written where $T_{J B}(x, y)$ is the JB travel time and $\Delta T(x, y)$ is the JB residual as

$$
\begin{equation*}
T(x, y)=T_{J B}(x, y)+\Delta T(x, y) . \tag{A.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The set of JB residuals across the array are fit with a plane:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta T(x, y)=a\left(x-x_{0}\right)+b\left(y-y_{0}\right)+\Delta t\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right) \tag{A.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $a$ and $b$ are coefficients and $\Delta t$ is the predicted $J B$ residual at the array midpoint. Substituting (A2) into (A1) we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
T(x, y)=T_{J B}(x, y)+a\left(x-x_{0}\right)+b\left(y-y_{0}\right)+\Delta t\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right) \tag{A.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Next expand $T_{J B}(z, y)$ in a Taylor series about the array center and keep only the first two terms:

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{J B}(x, y) \approx T_{J B}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)+(d T / d \gamma) d \gamma . \tag{A.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $y$ is the direction of approach (Figure A.1) and is measured on the Earth's spherIcal surface so as to incorporate the curvature of the earth over the array aperture.

Transforming to the $(\gamma, \zeta)$ coordinate system, we represent the vector $\hat{i}$ from the array center to a station as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{v}=\left(x-x_{0}\right) \hat{\xi}+\left(y-y_{0}\right) \hat{y}=\gamma \hat{\gamma}+\zeta \hat{\zeta} \tag{A.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Rotation yields OF POOR QUALITY

$$
\hat{v}=\gamma\left[-\left(x-x_{0}\right) \sin \varphi_{0}-\left(y-y_{0}\right) \cos \varphi_{0}\right]+\hat{\zeta}\left[\left(x-x_{0}\right) \cos \varphi_{0}+\left(y-y_{0}\right) \sin \varphi_{0}\right] .
$$

Substituting into (A4) for dy we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{J B}(x, y)=T_{J B}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)+d T / d \gamma\left[-\left(x-x_{0}\right) \sin \varphi_{0}-\left(y-y_{0}\right) \cos \varphi_{0}\right] \tag{A.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
d T / d \gamma=d T / d \Delta_{J B}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)
$$

Substituting (A7) into (A3) we find a plane equation for the data in terms of the theoretical (JB) estimates and the plane fit to the JB residuals.

$$
\begin{equation*}
T(x, y)=T^{\prime}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)+\alpha\left(x-x_{0}\right)+\beta\left(y-y_{0}\right) \tag{A.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{gathered}
T^{\prime}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)=T_{J B}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)+\Delta t\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right) \\
\alpha=a-\sin \varphi_{0} d T / d \Delta_{J B}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
\beta=b-\cos \varphi_{0} d T / d \Delta_{J B}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right) .
$$

Then

$$
\begin{gather*}
d T / d \Delta_{J B o O_{B}}=\left(\alpha^{2}+\beta^{2}\right)^{H /}  \tag{A.9}\\
=\left[a^{2}+b^{2}+\left(d T / d \Delta_{J B}\right)^{2}-2\left(d T / d \Delta_{J B}\right)\left(a \sin \varphi_{0}+b \cos \varphi_{0}\right)\right]^{H_{2}} \\
\tan \left(\varphi_{008}\right)=(\alpha / \beta)=\frac{a-d T / d \Delta_{J B} \sin \varphi_{0}}{b-d T / d \Delta_{J B} \cos \varphi_{0}}
\end{gather*}
$$

ORICINAK PACE EB OF POOR QUALITY


Figure A. 1 Schematic map view of an array of stations with a plane wave incident at azimuth $\varphi_{0}$.

